

XIV National Population and III Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), IPUMS

report_generated_on: September 3, 2025

visit_data_catalog_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

Identification

SURVEY ID NUMBER

COL_1973_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

TITLE

XIV National Population and III Housing Census - IPUMS Subset

ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Colombia 1973 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Colombia	COL

STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons and households

UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: no
- Vacant Units: no
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: no

UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: Separated space with independent access that serves as a human lodging
- Households: Individuals living in the same dwelling and sharing at least one meal. If a household is identified within a group quarters unit, it is enumerated separately as a private household
- Group quarters: Group of persons who share a common roof and food because of work, health, religion, etc.

Version

VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

Scope

NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Colombia 1973

TOPICS

Topic	Vocabulary
-------	------------

Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT

Municipalities with 20,000+ population in 1993 combined by IPUMS

UNIVERSE

Population census included people in territories, sailors, diplomats and their families. The indigenous population was enumerated for the first time. Microdata is available for 100% of the population, but current version excludes group quarters and indigenous population. People in transit and indigenous persons, available but not included in current microdata version.

Producers and sponsors

PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

Sampling

SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 1988831.

SAMPLE DESIGN: Systematic sample of every tenth private household, after a random start, adjusted for households with illogical household structures (1%). Drawn by the IPUMS from 100% microdata tapes of private dwellings. People in transit and indigenous persons, available but not included in current microdata version.

WEIGHTING

Self-weighting. Expansion factor = 10.

Data collection

DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
1973-06-24	1973-10-24

TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
1973-10-24	1973-10-24

DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

DATA COLLECTION NOTES

de facto, CENSUS DAY: October 24, 1973

questionnaires

QUESTIONNAIRES

3 enumeration forms were used: (f1) population in private households with household and dwelling information; (f2) indigenous population, enumerated at the level of the dwelling, not the individual (slightly modified for the enumeration of National Territories); (f3) only age and sex was requested for individuals in group quarters and transients.

Access policy

CONTACTS

Name
Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)

CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

CITATION REQUIREMENTS

. Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Colombia, Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE). XIV National Population and III Housing Census

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at ipums@umn.edu.

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International
Minnesota Population Center
University of Minnesota
50 Willey Hall
225 19th Avenue South
Minneapolis, MN 55455

ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)

Disclaimer and copyrights

DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 1973, Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE) and Minnesota Population Center

Metadata production

DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI_COL_1973_PHC_v01_M_v7.5_A_IPUMS

PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets

were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881
 --Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:
 --Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.
 --Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A_HISCOSE, SE1890A_HISCRELSE, SE1890A_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A_HISCOSE, SE1900A_HISCRELSE, SE1900A_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A_OCCMULTISE.
 --A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1_EG2006 and GEO2_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda

have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1_5_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

data_dictionary

Data file	Cases	variables
COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat Household records	349	
COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat Person records	1988831	

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Household records

Cases: 349

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
GEOLEV2	GEOLEV2	2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
POPDENSGEO2	POPDENSGEO2	Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
AREAMOLLWGEO2	AREAMOLLWGEO2	Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_CO	GEO1_CO	Colombia, Department 1964 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_CO1973	GEO1_CO1973	Colombia, Department 1973 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_CO	GEO2_CO	Colombia, Municipality 1973 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO2_CO1973	GEO2_CO1973	Colombia, Municipality 1973 [Level 2, GIS]	
REGNCO	REGNCO	Colombia, Region	
METROCO	METROCO	Colombia, Metropolitan area	
MUNHDCO	MUNHDCO	Colombia, Municipality head town	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	

ID	Name	Label	Question
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
SEWAGE	SEWAGE	Sewage	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
BEDROOMS	BEDROOMS	Number of bedrooms	
KITCHEN	KITCHEN	Kitchen or cooking facilities	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
CO1973A_TOWNTYPE	CO1973A_TOWNTYPE	Type of area	<p>1 Department, Administration, Precinct ____</p> <p>2 Municipality ____</p> <p>3 Administrative unit</p> <p>a. Name of town ____</p> <p>b. Type or class of town</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head town</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Administrative center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Small village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other</p> <p>4 Zone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>5 Sector number ____</p> <p>6 Section number ____</p> <p>7 Block number ____</p> <p>8 Enumeration area ____</p>
CO1973A_URBAN	CO1973A_URBAN	Urban-rural	<p>1 Department, Administration, Precinct ____</p> <p>2 Municipality ____</p> <p>3 Administrative unit</p> <p>a. Name of town ____</p> <p>b. Type or class of town</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Head town</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Administrative center</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 3 Small village</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 4 Other</p> <p>4 Zone</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Urban</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 2 Rural</p> <p>5 Sector number ____</p> <p>6 Section number ____</p> <p>7 Block number ____</p> <p>8 Enumeration area ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_DWTYPE	CO1973A_DWTYPE	Dwelling type	1. Type of dwelling <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Independent house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Apartment <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Room(s) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Tenant quarters <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Dwelling made out of waste materials <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Structure not meant for habitation <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Shack, hut, cabin <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Tent, cave <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Dwelling under construction
CO1973A_ROOF	CO1973A_ROOF	Predominant roof material	3. Predominant material in the roof <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Concrete or cement slab <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Zinc or synthetic [asbestos] tile <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Clay tile <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Straw or grass, palm or similar <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Discarded materials <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
CO1973A_WALL	CO1973A_WALL	Outside wall material	4. Predominant material in the exterior walls <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Brick or tile <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Adobe <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Prefabricated <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Pressed mud [similar to adobe] <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Cane with earth (Bahareque) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Bamboo or cane <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Discarded materials <input type="checkbox"/> 9 Other
CO1973A_FLOOR	CO1973A_FLOOR	Floor material	5. Predominant material in the floors <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Cement or brick tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Synthetic material <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Dirt
CO1973A_WATER	CO1973A_WATER	Access to water utility	6. Connection to public services Is this house connected to: a) Running water? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no b) Sewer? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no c) Electricity? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_SEWAGE	CO1973A_SEWAGE	Sewage access	<p>6. Connection to public services Is this house connected to:</p> <p>a) Running water?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no</p> <p>b) Sewer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no</p> <p>c) Electricity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no</p>
CO1973A_ELECTRIC	CO1973A_ELECTRIC	Residence has electricity	<p>6. Connection to public services Is this house connected to:</p> <p>a) Running water?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no</p> <p>b) Sewer?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no</p> <p>c) Electricity?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 no</p>
CO1973A_ROOMS	CO1973A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	<p>2. Rooms</p> <p>How many total rooms does this household have? (Do not include the kitchen or bathroom) __ __</p>
CO1973A_EATTOG	CO1973A_EATTOG	Everyone generally eats together	<p>8. Number of households in the dwelling Do all of the people who live in the house generally eat together?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes, consider this one household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No</p>
CO1973A_NUMHH	CO1973A_NUMHH	Number of households or groups	<p>9. How many groups of persons (households) that eat separately are there in this dwelling?</p> <p>__ __</p>
CO1973A_HHNUMDW	CO1973A_HHNUMDW	Household order in structure	<p>IV. Identification of the household</p> <p>1. Name of the head of household: _____</p> <p>2. Number of the household in the house <input type="checkbox"/></p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_NUMPER	CO1973A_NUMPER	Number of persons in household	1. Persons in the household How many people spent the night here on the night of 23 to 24 October? (Include only the persons who belong to the census household) __ __
CO1973A_BEDROOM	CO1973A_BEDROOM	Number of rooms used for sleeping	3. Bedrooms In how many rooms do the persons of this household sleep? __ __
CO1973A_KITCHEN	CO1973A_KITCHEN	Room dedicated to cooking	4. Kitchen Does this household have a room that serves only as a kitchen? Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 1 For this household exclusively? <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with other households? <input type="checkbox"/> 3 No
CO1973A_WATERSRC	CO1973A_WATERSRC	Water source	5. Water What type of water service is available to this household? By pipe <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusively for this household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with others <input type="checkbox"/> 3 River or spring <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Well or cistern, reservoir <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Public trough <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Tanked in by car or truck <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Rainwater <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Other
CO1973A_TOILET	CO1973A_TOILET	Toilet	6. Toilet What type of toilet is available to this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Toilet connected to a sewage system <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Toilet connected to septic tank <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Latrine <input type="checkbox"/> 4 No toilet
CO1973A_TOILETEX	CO1973A_TOILETEX	Toilet exclusively for household	7. Use of toilet Is the toilet for the exclusive use of the household or is it shared with other households? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Exclusively for household <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Shared with others
CO1973A_TOILETLOC	CO1973A_TOILETLOC	Location of toilet	8. Location of toilet Where is the toilet located? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Inside the house <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Away from the house

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_LIGHTING	CO1973A_LIGHTING	How lighting is provided	9. Lighting What type of lighting does the household have? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 By electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2 By gasoline <input type="checkbox"/> 3 By candle
CO1973A_OWNER	CO1973A_OWNER	Ownership	10. Occupancy What is the means of occupancy? By owner <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Totally paid <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Still paying on it <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Renting <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Subletting <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Occupied de facto (invader) <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Usufruct (is not owner and does not pay rent)
CO1973A_FINANCE	CO1973A_FINANCE	How dwelling was acquired	11. Financing (only for owners) How did you acquire this house? Loan <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Credit institution <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Lending/mortgage institution <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Other official entity <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Private body <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Private resources (inheritance, pension etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Other
CO1973A_HHPROD	CO1973A_HHPROD	Household makes items at home to sell	12. Family industry Does the household in this house produce any article or articles to sell? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes (continue with 13 and 14) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No (continue with the population section)
CO1973A_WKRPROD	CO1973A_WKRPROD	Workers employed in household production	14. Employed personnel How many persons are usually occupied in the production of these articles? Total __ __
CO1973A_STRATA	CO1973A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 70

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Person records

Cases: 1988831

variables:

variables

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	
LASTBMO	LASTBMO	Month of last birth	
LASTBYR	LASTBYR	Year of last birth	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	

ID	Name	Label	Question
BPLCO1	BPLCO1	Department of birth, Colombia	
BPLCO2	BPLCO2	Municipality of birth recode, Colombia	
BPLCO3	BPLCO3	Born in this municipality, Colombia	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCCO	EDUCCO	Educational attainment, Colombia	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO68A	ISCO68A	Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
WRKMTHS	WRKMTHS	Months worked last year	
INCTOT	INCTOT	Total income	
MIGRATEP	MIGRATEP	Migration status, previous residence	
MIGCTryp	MIGCTryp	Country of previous residence	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	
MIG1_P_CO	MIG1_P_CO	Department of previous residence, Colombia; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGCO3	MIGCO3	Municipality of previous residence, Colombia	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_PERNUMO	CO1973A_PERNUMO	Person number of household member	[The information displayed in the part of the form is in table form. The column headers are listed below, followed by the questions] Questions Number First Person 01 Second Person 02 Third Person 03
CO1973A_RELATE	CO1973A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 2. What is his/her relationship to the head of the household? [] 1 For the first person, the only answer is head of household For persons 2-9, the answers are: [] 2 Spouse [] 3 Son (daughter) [] 4 Parent or parent-in-law [] 5 Grandchild [] 6 Other relative [] 7 Domestic employee [] 8 Pensioner [] 9 Other unrelated person
CO1973A_SEX	CO1973A_SEX	Sex	A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 3. Man or woman? [] 1 Man [] 2 Woman
CO1973A_AGE	CO1973A_AGE	Age	A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 4. How old is the person? (For children under one, write 00) Years completed __ __
CO1973A_MARST	CO1973A_MARST	Marital status	A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 5. What is his/her current marital status? [] 1 Consensual union [] 2 Married [] 3 Separated or divorced [] 4 Single [] 5 Widowed

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_BORNHERE	CO1973A_BORNHERE	Whether born in this municipality	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 6. In which municipality was he/she born?</p> <p>-If he/she was born in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she was not born here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she was born. -If he/she was born outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_BORNDEPT	CO1973A_BORNDEPT	Department of birth	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 6. In which municipality was he/she born?</p> <p>-If he/she was born in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she was not born here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she was born. -If he/she was born outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_BORNCTRY	CO1973A_BORNCTRY	Country of birth	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 6. In which municipality was he/she born?</p> <p>-If he/she was born in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she was not born here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she was born. -If he/she was born outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_CRES	CO1973A_CRES	Current residence	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 7. In which municipality does he/she live currently? -If he/she currently lives in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she does not currently live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lives. -If he/she lives outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_CRESDEP	CO1973A_CRESDEP	Department of current residence	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 7. In which municipality does he/she live currently? -If he/she currently lives in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she does not currently live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lives. -If he/she lives outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_RESIDDUR	CO1973A_RESIDDUR	How long has lived here	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 8. How long has he/she lived in this municipality? (Where the person is answering the census)</p> <p>[] 99 Always (all of his/her life) If more than one year: how many? __ __ [] 00 Less than one year</p>
CO1973A_RESIDALL	CO1973A_RESIDALL	Always lived here	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality? -If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived. -If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_PREVMUN	CO1973A_PREVMUN	Previous residence, municipality	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality? -If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived. -If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_PREVDEPT	CO1973A_PREVDEPT	Previous residence, department	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality? -If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived. -If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_PREVCTRY	CO1973A_PREVCTRY	Previous residence, country	<p>A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9] 9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality? -If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here" -If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived. -If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</p> <p>[] 1 Here Municipality ____ Department or country: ____</p>
CO1973A_LIT	CO1973A_LIT	Knows how to read and write	<p>B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more). [Applies to questions 10 - 13] 10. Do you know how to read and write? [] 1 Yes [] 2 No</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_SCHOOL	CO1973A_SCHOOL	School attendance	B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more). [Applies to questions 10 - 13] 11. Do you currently attend an elementary school, secondary school, or higher? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Yes <input type="checkbox"/> 2 No
CO1973A_EDLEVEL	CO1973A_EDLEVEL	Highest level of education attained	B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more). [Applies to questions 10 - 13] 12. What is the highest level of education reached? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bachelor (bachillerato) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Technical/vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Normal (teaching) school <input type="checkbox"/> 4 College or university <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other
CO1973A_EDGRADE	CO1973A_EDGRADE	Last grade completed at level	B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more). [Applies to questions 10 - 13] 12. What is the highest level of education reached? <input type="checkbox"/> 1 None <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Primary Secondary <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Bachelor (bachillerato) <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Technical/vocational <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Normal (teaching) school <input type="checkbox"/> 4 College or university <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Other 13. What is the highest year completed at this level? Last year completed ____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 None
CO1973A_EMPSTAT	CO1973A_EMPSTAT	Employment status	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 14. What did you do the week before the census (14 to 20 October) <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Work <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Did not work but has a job <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Looking for work and has worked before <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Looking for work for the first time <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Lives on rent payments <input type="checkbox"/> 6 Has a pension <input type="checkbox"/> 7 In school <input type="checkbox"/> 8 Home business, self-employed <input type="checkbox"/> 9 No work If the answer is 1, 2, or 3, continue with question 15. If the answer is 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, continue with question 18.
CO1973A_OCC	CO1973A_OCC	Occupation last week	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 15. What was your occupation, profession, or work during this week? _____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_IND	CO1973A_IND	Industry	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 16. What is the principal economic function of the business, factory, or agricultural business where you worked? ____
CO1973A_CLASSWKR	CO1973A_CLASSWKR	Class of worker	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 17. What position or category did you have at work? -Read all the choices in order until you get an affirmative response. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 Laborer or journeyman <input type="checkbox"/> 2 Employee <input type="checkbox"/> 3 Employer/Boss <input type="checkbox"/> 4 Independent worker <input type="checkbox"/> 5 Unpaid family worker <input type="checkbox"/> 61 Domestic worker <input type="checkbox"/> 7 Other
CO1973A_WORKMNTHS	CO1973A_WORKMNTHS	Months of paid work	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 18. How many months did you work for pay or in a family business this year (1973)? <input type="checkbox"/> 00 Didn't work Months worked ____
CO1973A_INCOME	CO1973A_INCOME	Income in pesos last month	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 19. How much did you earn - in pesos - last month? \$____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No income <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No information
CO1973A_ANYINCOME	CO1973A_ANYINCOME	Had income last month	C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more) [Applies to questions 14 - 19] 19. How much did you earn - in pesos - last month? \$____ <input type="checkbox"/> 0 No income <input type="checkbox"/> 1 No information
CO1973A_CHBORN	CO1973A_CHBORN	Children ever born	D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more) [Applies to questions 20 -22] 20. How many live births have you had (during your entire life)? <input type="checkbox"/> 00 none number ____
CO1973A_CHSURV	CO1973A_CHSURV	Children still alive	D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more) [Applies to questions 20 -22] 21. How many of your children are still alive? <input type="checkbox"/> 00 none number ____

ID	Name	Label	Question
CO1973A_LSTBMON	CO1973A_LSTBMON	Month of last live birth	D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more) [Applies to questions 20 -22] 22. When did you have your last child (live birth)? (Only for women who are 15 to 49) Month ____ Year: 19 __ __
CO1973A_LSTBYR	CO1973A_LSTBYR	Year of last live birth	D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more) [Applies to questions 20 -22] 22. When did you have your last child (live birth)? (Only for women who are 15 to 49) Month ____ Year: 19 __ __

total: 88

COUNTRY: Country**Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

description

DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

description

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHWT: Household weight**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

RECTYPE: Record type

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: character

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

description

DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011
040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010

854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005
124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984

188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970
214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968

250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)
288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011

352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009
360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008

380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS
380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000

466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000
484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS

484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS
484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989

496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960
528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010

598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017
608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002

646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011
705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS

724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS
724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS

724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012
752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991

800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)
826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)

858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981
862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

description

DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SERIAL: Household serial number**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador 1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

STRATA: Strata identifier**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

SUBSAMP: Subsample number

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample

14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample
32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample

53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample
71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample

92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

description

DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

YEAR: Year

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850

1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982

1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

description

DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGE01 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

AREAMOLLWGE02: Area of GEOLEV2 unit in square kilometers

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 10 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 indicates the area in square kilometers of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO2 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

GEO1_CO: Colombia, Department 1964 - 2005 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
170005	Antioquia
170008	Atlántico
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca
170013	Bolívar, Sucre
170015	Boyacá, Casanare
170018	Caquetá
170019	Cauca
170023	Córdoba
170027	Chocó

170041	Huila
170044	La Guajira
170050	Meta
170052	Nariño
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda
170068	Santander
170073	Tolima
170076	Valle Del Cauca
170081	Arauca
170086	Putumayo
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CO identifies the household's department within Colombia in all sample years. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1_CO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1_BR.

GEOLEV2: 2nd subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

GEOLEV2 indicates the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. Second administrative units in GEOLEV2 have been spatio-temporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

GEOLEV2 is a 9-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV2 codes and labels can be found here.

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO2_BR.

POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

POPDENSGEO2: Population density of GEOLEV2 unit, in persons per square kilometer**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 12 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO2 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the second major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The second major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV2 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV2 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO2 is a 12-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

REGIONW: Continent and region of country

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America
31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

description

DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	0
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9+

description

DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary

Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

URBAN: Urban-rural status**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ELECTRIC: Electricity**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No

9

Unknown

description

DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO1_CO1973: Colombia, Department 1973 [Level 1, GIS]**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005	Antioquia
008	Atlántico
011	Cundinamarca, Bogotá D.E.
013	Bolívar
015	Boyacá
017	Caldas
019	Cauca
020	Cesar
023	Córdoba
027	Chocó
041	Huila
044	La Guajira
047	Magdalena
050	Meta
052	Nariño
054	Norte de Santander
063	Quindio

066	Risaralda
068	Santander
070	Sucre
073	Tolima
076	Valle del Cauca
081	Intendencia del Arauca
083	Intendencia del Caquetá
086	Intendencia del Putumayo
088	Intendencia de San Andrés y Providencia
091	Amazonas, Guainia, Vaupés, Vichada

description

DEFINITION

GEO1_CO1973 identifies the household's department within Colombia in 1973. Departments are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1_CO1973 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_CO: Colombia, Municipality 1973 - 2005 [Level 2; consistent boundaries, GIS]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 9 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
170005001	Medellín
170005002	Bucaramanga
170005003	Bello
170005004	Floridablanca

170005005	Itagui
170005006	San Pedro de Uraba, Turbo, Necoclí
170005007	Barrancabermeja
170005008	Envigado
170005009	Girón
170005010	Piedecuesta, Santa Bárbara
170005011	Chigorodó, Carepa
170005012	Rionegro
170005013	Apartadó
170005014	Caucasia, Nechí
170005015	Carolina, Entrerrios, Gómez Plata, Guadalupe, Angostura, Santa Rosa de Osos
170005016	Cáceres, Tarazá, Valdivia
170005017	Abejorral, Argelia, Sonson, Nariño
170005018	Fredonia, La Pintada, Santa Bárbara, Valparaíso, Venecia
170005019	Caldas
170005020	Betulia, El Carmen de Chucurí, Galán, Cabrera, San Vicente de Chucurí, Palmar, Zapatoca
170005021	El Bagre, Zaragoza
170005022	Copacabana
170005023	El Carmen de Viboral, La Unión
170005024	Puerto Berrío, Puerto Nare
170005025	Arboletes, San Juan de Urabá
170005026	Giraldo, Liborina, Santafé de Antioquia, Anza, Caicedo, Olaya
170005027	Concepción, Granada, Guatapé, Alejandría, San Rafael, San Roque
170005028	La Estrella
170005029	Chipatá, Guavatá, Güepsa, Puente Nacional, San Benito, Vélez
170005030	Puerto Wilches, Sabana de Torres
170005031	Andes, Pueblorrico
170005032	Dabeiba, Frontino, Mutatá
170005033	Bolívar, El Peñón, Landázuri, Puerto Parra, Sucre
170005034	La Ceja
170005035	Ebéjico, Heliconia, San Jerónimo, Sopetrán
170005036	Aratocha, Barichara, Jordán, Curití, Los Santos, Villanueva
170005037	Sabaneta
170005038	Marinilla
170005039	Amalfi, Anorí, Campamento, Vegachí
170005040	Briceño, Toledo, Yarumal
170005041	Maceo, Caracolí, San Carlos, Yolombó
170005042	Murindó, Abriaquí, Urrao, Vigía del Fuerte

170005043	Aguada, Confines, Contratación, Guadalupe, Guapotá, Ocamonte, Oiba, Páramo, Palmas del Socorro, Valle de San José
170005044	Girardota
170005045	San Gil
170005046	Hispania, Betania, Ciudad Bolívar
170005047	Barbosa
170005048	San Vicente, Peñol
170005049	Yalí, Yondó, Remedios
170005050	El Playón, Rionegro
170005051	Don Matías, San Pedro
170005052	Guarne
170005053	Concordia, Angelópolis, Titiribí
170005054	Ituango, Buriticá, Peque
170005055	Segovia
170005056	Cimitarra
170005057	Pinchote, Socorro
170005058	Lebríja
170005059	Cepitá, Cerrito, Guaca, Molagavita, San Andrés
170005060	Amagá
170005061	Capitanejo, Málaga, San José de Miranda
170005062	Jardín, Jericó
170005063	Coromoro, Encino, Mogotes, Onzaga, San Joaquín
170005064	Chima, El Guacamayo, Hato, La Paz, Santa Helena del Opón, Simacota
170005065	San Luis, Puerto Triunfo
170005066	El Santuario
170005067	Barbosa
170005068	Charalá, Gambita, Suaita
170005069	Montebello, Retiro
170005070	Salgar, Tarso
170005071	Tona, California, Charta, Matanza, Suratá, Vetas
170005072	Uramita, Cañasgordas
170005073	Belmira, Sabanalarga, San Andrés de Cuerquía, San José de la Montaña
170005074	Caramanta, Támesis
170005075	Albania, Florián, Jesús María, La Belleza
170005076	Cocorná, San Francisco
170005077	Cisneros, Santo Domingo
170005078	Armenia, Betulia
170005079	San Miguel, Carcasí, Concepción, Enciso, Macaravita
170008001	Barranquilla, Puerto Colombia, Soledad

170008002	Cartagena, Turbaco
170008003	Magangué
170008004	Cicuco, Talaigua Nuevo, El Peñón, Hatillo de Loba, Mompós, San Fernando, San Martín de Loba
170008005	Malambo
170008006	Polonuevo, Sabanalarga
170008007	Luruaco, Clemencia, Santa Catalina, Santa Rosa, Villanueva
170008008	Arjona, Turbaná
170008009	El Carmen de Bolívar
170008010	Arroyohondo, Calamar, Mahates
170008011	Baranoa
170008012	Margarita, Pinillos, Tiquisio
170008013	María La Baja
170008014	Simití, Santa Rosa del Sur
170008015	Suan, Campo de la Cruz, Santa Lucía
170008016	Arenal, Morales, Regidor, Río Viejo
170008017	El Guamo, San Juan Nepomuceno
170008018	Juan de Acosta, Piojó, Tubará, Usiacurí
170008019	Manatí, Repelón
170008020	Achí, Montecristo, San Jacinto del Cauca
170008021	Cantagallo, San Pablo
170008022	San Cristóbal, Soplaviento, San Estanislao
170008023	Galapa
170008024	Candelaria, Ponedera
170008025	Sabanagrande
170008026	Altos del Rosario, Barranco de Loba
170008027	Córdoba, Zambrano
170008028	Santo Tomás
170008029	Palmar de Varela
170008030	San Jacinto
170011001	Bogotá, DC
170011099	Bogotá. D.E. department, municipality unknown
170015002	Motavita, Oicatá, Tunja, Chivatá, Cucaita, Chíquiza, Sora, Soracá
170015004	Sogamoso
170015005	Duitama
170015006	Yopal
170015008	Cómbita, Cuítiva, Firavitoba, Iza, Siachoque, Sotaquirá, Toca, Tuta, Viracachá
170015009	Chiquinquirá
170015010	Puerto Boyacá
170015011	Garagoa, Guateque, Guayatá, Somondoco, Sutatenza, Tenza

170015012	Briceño, Saboyá, Santa Sofía, Arcabuco, Caldas, Coper, Buenavista, Gachantivá
170015014	Samacá, Turmequé, Ventaquemada
170015015	Ráquira, Sáchica, San Miguel de Sema, Villa de Leyva, Sutamarchán, Tinjacá
170015016	Maripí, Muzo, Quípama, San Pablo de Borbur, La Victoria
170015017	Mongua, Monguí, Sativasur, Chita, Tópaga, Socotá
170015019	Villanueva, Monterrey, Sabanalarga
170015020	Pajarito, Paya, Pisba, Labranzagrande, La Salina, Nunchía, Pore, Sácama, Támara
170015021	Maní, Orocué, San Luis de Palenque, Trinidad
170015022	Hato Corozal, Paz de Ariporo
170015023	Chiscas, Cubará, Güicán, Panqueba, San Mateo, Boavita, Covarachía, El Espino, Guacamayas, Soatá, Tipacoque
170015024	Paz de Río, Betétiva, Corrales, Floresta, Gameza, Busbanzá, Socha, Tasco
170015025	Nuevo Colón, Ramiriquí, Boyacá, Ciénega, Jenesano
170015026	Pesca, Aquitania, Tota
170015028	Aguazul
170015029	Paipa
170015030	Nobsa, Tibasosa
170015031	San José de Pare, Santana, Chitaraque, Togúí
170015032	Miraflores, Rondón, San Eduardo, Berbeo, Chinavita, Zetaquirá
170015033	Santa Rosa de Viterbo, Belén, Cerinza
170015034	San Luis de Gaceno, Santa María, Almeida, Campohermoso, Chivor, Macanal
170015035	Pachavita, La Capilla, Tibaná, Umbita
170015036	Otanche, Pauna, Tununguá
170015037	Jericó, Sativanorte, El Cocuy, La Uvita, Susacón, Tutazá
170015038	Moniquirá
170015039	Páez, Chameza, Recetor, Tauramena
170017001	Manizales
170017002	La Dorada
170017003	Aranzazu, Filadelfia, Neira
170017004	Anserma, Palestina
170017005	Chinchiná
170017006	Villamaría
170017007	Aguadas, Salamina
170017008	Belalcázar, Risaralda, San José, Viterbo
170017009	Riosucio
170017010	Samaná, Norcasia, Victoria
170017011	Marmato, Supía
170017012	Manzanares, Marquetalia
170017013	Marulanda, Pensilvania

170017014	Pácora, La Merced
170018001	Florencia
170018002	Puerto Rico, Cartagena del Chairá
170018003	San Vicente del Caguán
170018004	El Doncello, El Paujil
170018005	Solano, Solita, Valparaíso, Curillo
170018006	La Montañita, Milán, Morelia
170018007	San José del Fragua, Albania, Belén de los Andaquies
170019001	Popayán
170019002	Santander de Quilichao, Villa Rica
170019003	Almaguer, Bolívar, Sucre
170019004	Silvia, Totoró
170019005	Piamonte, La Vega, San Sebastián, Santa Rosa
170019006	Puerto Tejada
170019007	Buenos Aires, Suárez
170019008	Jambaló, Toribio
170019009	Miranda, Padilla
170019010	Caloto
170019011	Piendamó
170019012	Cajibío
170019013	Argelia, El Tambo
170019014	Paez
170019015	Puracé, Sotara
170019016	Caldono
170019017	Timbío
170019018	Guapi
170019019	López, Timbiquí
170019020	Inzá
170019021	Morales
170019022	Florencia, Mercaderes
170019023	Balboa
170019024	Rosas, La Sierra
170019025	Corinto
170019026	Patía
170020001	Cúcuta, Puerto Santander, Tibú
170020002	Valledupar, Pueblo Bello
170020003	González, Ocaña, Río de Oro, San Alberto, San Martín
170020004	Los Patios, Villa del Rosario
170020005	Aguachica

170020006	Abrego, Cachir, La Esperanza, La Playa
170020007	Agustn Codazzi, Becerril
170020008	Chiriguan, El Paso, La Jagua de Ibirico
170020009	Bosconia, El Copey
170020010	Astrea, Chimichagua
170020011	Pamplona
170020012	Pailitas, Pelaya, Tamalameque
170020013	El Tarra, Hacar, San Calixto, Teorama
170020014	Bucarasica, Salazar, Santiago, Sardinata, Villa Caro
170020015	Manaure, La Paz, San Diego
170020016	Bochalema, El Zulia, Gramalote, Lourdes, San Cayetano
170020017	Arboledas, Ccota, Cucutilla, Durania, Labateca, Mutiscua, Pamplonita
170020018	Chitag, Silos, Toledo, Herrn
170020019	Gamarra, La Gloria
170020020	Curuman
170020021	Convencin, El Carmen
170020022	Chincota, Ragonvalia
170023001	Montera, Planeta Rica, Tierralta
170023002	Cotorra, Lorica, Momil, San Pelayo
170023003	Ayapel, Buenavista, La Apartada, Montelbano, Puerto Libertador
170023004	Sahagn
170023005	Ceret
170023006	Chim, Ciénaga de Oro
170023007	San Andrs Sotavento
170023008	San Bernardo del Viento, Moitos
170023009	Chin
170023010	Pursima, San Antero
170023011	Pueblo Nuevo
170023012	Valencia
170023013	Canalete, Los Crdobas
170023014	San Carlos
170023015	Puerto Escondido
170025001	Soacha, Granada
170025002	Facatativ
170025003	Fusagasug
170025004	Zipaquir
170025005	Girardot
170025006	Cha
170025007	Mosquera

170025008	Madrid
170025009	Funza
170025010	Puerto Salgar, Bituima, Guaduas, Guayabal de Siquima, Vianí
170025011	Cajicá
170025012	Suesca, Nemocón, Cogua
170025013	Sasaima, Albán, Anolaima, Cachipay
170025014	Sutatausa, Lenguazaque, Cucunubá, Villapinzón
170025015	Gachancipá, Tocancipá
170025016	Guachetá, Susa, Simijaca, Fúquene
170025017	Ricaurte, Agua de Dios, Tocaima
170025018	Cota, Tenjo
170025019	La Calera, Choachí
170025020	Medina, Paratebuena, Gachala, Ubalá
170025021	Villa de San Diego de Ubaté
170025022	Paima, San Cayetano, Carmen de Carupa, Tausa, Topaipí, Villagómez
170025023	Junín, Macheta, Guasca, Guatavita
170025024	Sibaté
170025025	Caparrapí, Yacopí
170025026	Sesquilé, Chocontá
170025027	El Colegio, Tena
170025028	Apulo, Anapoima, Quipile
170025029	Subachoque, El Rosal
170025030	La Palma, Supatá, El Peñón, Vergara
170025031	La Mesa
170025032	La Peña, Nimaima, Nocaima, Quebradanegra, Útica
170025033	Quetame, Fomeque, Guayabetal, Gutiérrez
170025034	Jerusalén, Nariño, Pulí, San Juan de Río Seco, Beltrán, Chaguaní, Guataquí
170025035	Nilo, Tibacuy, Viotá
170025036	San Antonio del Tequendama, Bojacá, Zipacón
170025037	Pacho
170025038	Villeta
170025039	Venecia, Pandi, San Bernardo, Cabrera
170025040	Caqueza, Ubaque
170025041	Chipaque, Fosca, Une
170025042	Manta, Gachetá, Gama, Tibirita
170025043	Pasca, Arbeláez
170025044	Sopó
170025045	Silvania
170025046	Tabio

170025047	La Vega, San Francisco
170027001	Pereira
170027002	Dosquebradas
170027003	Medio Atrato, Río Quito, Quibdó, Atrato
170027004	Pueblo Rico, Medio San Juan, Río Iro, Tadó, Unión Panamericana, El Cantón del San Pablo, Cértegui, Condoto, El Litoral del San Juan, Istmina
170027005	Santa Rosa de Cabal, Marsella
170027006	Riosucio, Unguía, Acandí, Belén de Bajirá, Carmen del Darien
170027007	Guática, Quinchía
170027008	Balboa, La Celia, Santuario, Nóvita, San José del Palmar, Sipí
170027009	Apía, Belén de Umbría
170027010	Mistrató, Bagadó, El Carmen de Atrato, Lloró
170027011	Medio Baudó, Nuquí, Bajo Baudó
170027012	La Virginia
170027013	Alto Baudo
170027014	Bahía Solano, Bojaya, Juradó
170041001	Neiva
170041002	Palestina, Pitalito, Timaná
170041003	Garzón
170041004	Pital, La Plata
170041005	Aipe, Baraya, Colombia, Tello, Villavieja
170041006	Rivera, Palermo, Teruel
170041007	Agrado, Altamira, Guadalupe, Suaza
170041008	Gigante
170041009	Campoalegre
170041010	San Agustín
170041011	Algeciras, Hobo
170041012	Elías, Oporapa, Tarqui
170041013	Nátaga, Paicol, Tesalia, Yaguará
170041014	Acevedo
170041015	Isnos
170041016	La Argentina, Saladoblanco
170041017	Iquira, Santa María
170044001	Riohacha, Albania, Dibulla, Maicao
170044003	Manaure, Uribia
170044007	El Molino, La Jagua del Pilar, Urumita, Villanueva
170044013	Barrancas, Hatonuevo
170044018	Distracción, Fonseca
170044027	San Juan del Cesar

170047001	Algarrobo, Ariguaní, Cerro San Antonio, Concordia, El Piñon, El Retén, Chibolo, Aracataca, Fundación, Nueva Granada, Pedraza, Pijiño del Carmen, Pivijay, Plato, Remolino, Sabanas de San Angel, Salamina, San Zenón, Santa Ana, Santa Bárbara de Pinto, Tenerife, Zapayán
170047002	Santa Marta
170047003	Ciénaga, Zona Bananera
170047004	El Banco
170047005	Guamal, San Sebastián de Buenavista
170047006	Sitionuevo
170047007	Puebloviejo
170050001	Villavicencio
170050002	Cubarral, Mapiripán, Puerto Concordia, Puerto Gaitán, Puerto Rico, San Martín, Vistahermosa
170050003	El Castillo, El Dorado, Granada
170050004	Acacías
170050005	Barranca de Upía, Cumaral, El Calvario, Restrepo, San Juanito
170050006	Mesetas, La Macarena, Uribe, Lejanías, San Juan de Arama
170050007	Cabuyaro, Puerto López
170050008	Castilla La Nueva, Guamal, San Carlos de Guaroa
170050009	Fuente de Oro, Puerto Lleras
170052001	Nariño, Pasto, Chachagüí
170052002	Francisco Pizarro, San Andres de Tumaco
170052003	Ipiales
170052004	Roberto Payán, Barbacoas, La Llanada, Los Andes, Magüí
170052005	Samaniego, Santacruz, Sapuyes
170052006	Providencia, Túquerres
170052007	Taminango, El Tambo, Linares, El Peñol
170052008	Santa Bárbara, La Tola, El Charco
170052009	Policarpa, Leiva, Cumbitara, El Rosario
170052010	Buesaco, El Tablón de Gómez
170052011	San Bernardo, Albán
170052012	Mosquera, Olaya Herrera
170052013	San Lorenzo, San Pedro de Cartago, Arboleda
170052014	Ospina, Pupiales, Gualmatán
170052015	Cuaspud, Guachucal, Aldana
170052016	Yacuanquer, Iles, Imués, Contadero
170052017	La Unión
170052018	Potosí, Córdoba
170052019	Puerres, Tangua, Funes
170052020	San Pablo, Colón
170052021	Sandoná
170052022	La Cruz, Belén

170052023	La Florida, Consaca
170052024	Cumbal
170052025	Ancuyá, Guaitarilla
170052026	Ricaurte, Mallama
170063001	Armenia, Salento
170063002	Calarca
170063003	Filandia, Quimbaya
170063004	Montenegro
170063005	La Tebaida
170063006	Circasia
170063007	Buenavista, Génova, Pijao, Córdoba
170070001	Sincelejo
170070002	Corozal, El Roble, Galeras, San Benito Abad, San Luis de Sincé
170070003	San Marcos
170070004	Coveñas, Palmito, Santiago de Tolú
170070005	Guaranda, Majagual
170070006	San Onofre
170070007	Sampués
170070008	Morroa, Tolú Viejo
170070009	Los Palmitos, San Juan de Betulia
170070010	Coloso, Chalán, Ovejas
170070011	Buenavista, San Pedro
170070012	Sucre
170070013	Caimito, La Unión
170073001	Ibagué
170073002	Espinal
170073003	Lérida, Líbano, Murillo
170073004	San Antonio, Ortega, San Luis
170073005	Chaparral, Roncesvalles
170073006	Falan, Mariquita, Palocabildo
170073007	Guamo, Saldaña
170073008	Cajamarca, Rovira, Valle de San Juan
170073009	Armero, Casabianca, Herveo, Villahermosa
170073010	Alvarado, Anzoátegui, Coello, Piedras, Santa Isabel
170073011	Ataco, Natagaima
170073012	Melgar
170073013	Carmen de Apicalá, Cunday, Icononzo, Suárez
170073014	Fresno
170073015	Flandes

170073016	Coyaima
170073017	Purificación
170073018	Alpujarra, Dolores, Prado, Villarrica
170073019	Planadas
170073020	Honda
170073021	Rioblanco
170073022	Ambalema, Venadillo
170076001	Cali
170076002	Buenaventura
170076003	Palmira
170076004	Tuluá, Andalucía
170076005	Cartago, Ulloa, Alcalá
170076006	Guadalajara de Buga
170076007	Yumbo
170076008	Jamundí
170076009	El Cerrito, Ginebra
170076010	Candelaria
170076011	Florida
170076012	Calima, Dagua
170076013	Pradera
170076014	Riofrío, San Pedro, Yotoco
170076015	Toro, Ansermanuevo, Argelia
170076016	Sevilla
170076017	Zarzal
170076018	Bugalagrande, Trujillo
170076019	La Cumbre, Restrepo, Vijes
170076020	Roldanillo
170076021	La Unión
170076022	Guacarí
170076023	Caicedonia
170076024	La Victoria, Obando
170076025	El Águila, El Cairo, Versalles
170076026	Bolívar, El Dovio
170081001	Arauca, Arauquita, Cravo Norte
170081002	Saravena
170081003	Fortul, Puerto Rondón, Tame
170086001	Orito, Puerto Asís, Valle del Guamuez, San Miguel
170086002	Mocoa, Puerto Guzmán, Leguízamo, San Francisco
170086003	Puerto Caicedo, Villagarzón

170086004	Colón, Santiago, Sibundoy
170088001	Providencia, San Andrés
170091001	Leticia, Puerto Nariño, El Encanto, La Chorrera, La Pedrera, Miriti-Paraná, Puerto Alegría, Puerto Arica, Tarapacá, Puerto Santander
170094001	Inírida, Barranco Minas, San Felipe, Puerto Colombia, Cacahual, La Guadalupe, Puerto Carreño, La Primavera, Santa Rosalía, Cumaribo
170095001	San José del Guaviare, Calamar
170095002	Miraflores, Caruru, Tairaira, Papunaua, Yavaraté, El Retorno, Mitú

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_CO identifies the household's municipality within Colombia from 1973 to present. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. GEO2_CO is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_CO can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

GEO2_CO1973: Colombia, Municipality 1973 [Level 2, GIS]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005001	Medellín
005002	Angelópolis, Titiribí
005003	Concordia
005004	Guarne
005005	Bolívar
005006	Betania

005007	Girardota
005008	Murindo, Abriaquí, Urrao
005009	Maceo, Yolombó
005010	Caracolí, San Carlos
005011	San Pedro
005012	Don Matías
005013	Yali, Remedios
005014	San Vicente
005015	Peñol
005016	Barbosa
005017	Rionegro
005018	Bello
005019	La Ceja
005020	Ebejico, Heliconia
005021	San Jerónimo, Sopetrán
005022	Sabaneta
005023	Marinilla
005024	Granada, Guatapé
005025	San Roque
005026	San Rafael
005027	Concepción, Alejandría
005028	La Estrella
005029	Andes, Pueblorrico
005030	Dabeiba, Mutata
005031	Frontino
005032	Amalfi
005033	Anorí
005034	Campamento
005035	Yarumal, Toledo
005036	Apartadó
005037	Sonsón
005038	Abejorral
005039	Nariño
005040	Algiers
005041	Cáceres
005042	Valdivia
005043	Caldas
005044	Santa Bárbara, Valparaíso
005045	Fredonia

005046	Venecia
005047	Copacabana
005048	Zaragoza
005049	Puerto Berrio, Puerto Naré (La Magdalena)
005050	Carmen de Viboral
005051	La Unión
005052	Giraldo, Antioquia, Olaya
005053	Anza, Caicedo
005054	Liborina
005055	Arboletes
005056	Itagüí
005057	Caucasia
005058	Turbo
005059	Carolina, Entrerrios, Gomez Plata, SantaRosa de Osos
005060	Guadalupe, Angostura
005061	Envigado
005062	Cocorna
005063	Caramanta, Támesis
005064	Armenia, Betulia
005065	Cisneros, Santo Domingo
005066	Cañasgordas
005067	Belmira, Sabanalarga, San Andres, San José de la Montaña
005068	Montebello, Retiro
005069	Salgar, Tarso
005070	San Luis
005071	Santuario
005072	Amagá
005073	Jericó
005074	Jardín
005075	Ituango
005076	Buriticá, Peque
005077	Segovia
005078	Chigorodo
008002	Juan de Acosta, Piojo, Tubará, Usiacurí
008003	Manatí, Repelón
008005	Palmar de Varela, Santo Tomás
008007	Campo de la Cruz
008008	Suán, Santa Lucía
008009	Baranoa

008010	Sabanagrande, Galapa, Malambo
008011	Barranquilla
008012	Soledad
008013	Puerto Colombia
008014	Luruaco
008015	Polonuevo, Sabanalarga
008016	Candelaria, Ponedera
011001	Sopó, Gachancipá, Tocancipá
011002	Sutatausa, Lenguazaque, Cucunubá
011003	Villapinzón
011004	Cajicá
011005	Puerto Salgar, Guaduas
011006	Bituima, Guayabal de Síquima, Vianí
011007	Anolaima
011008	Sasaima, Albán
011009	Suesca, Nemocón, Cogua
011011	Chía
011012	Funza
011013	Madrid
011015	La Vega, San Francisco
011016	Bogotá DE
011017	Facatativá
011018	Fusagasugá
011019	Soacha
011020	Zipaquirá
011021	Girardot
011022	Ricaurte, Tocaima
011023	Agua de Dios
011024	Susa, Simijaca
011025	Guachetá, Fúquene
011026	La Calera
011027	Choachí
011028	Cota, Tenjo
011029	Ubaté
011030	Gachalá, Ubalá
011031	Medina
011032	Machetá, Guasca, Guatavita
011033	Junín
011034	Paime, San Cayetano, Carmen de Carupa, Tausa

011035	Topaipí, Villagomez
011036	Yacopí
011037	Caparrapí
011038	Sibaté
011039	Nimaima, Nocaima, Quebradanegra
011040	La Peña, Utica
011041	Quetame, Gutiérrez
011042	Fómeque
011043	Supatá, El Peñón, Vergara
011044	La Palma
011045	La Mesa
011046	Rafael Reyes, Anapoima
011047	Quipile
011048	Subachoque, Tabio
011049	Sesquilé, Chocontá
011050	El Colegio, Tena
011051	San Juan de Rio Seco, Chaguaní
011052	Jerusalén, Nariño, Pulí, Beltrán, Guataquí
011053	Nilo, Tibacuy, Viotá
011054	Silvania
011056	Pasca, Arbeláez
011057	Gachetá, Gama
011058	Manta, Tibirita
011059	Chipaque, Fosca, Une
011060	Caqueza, Ubaque
011061	Ospina Pérez, Pandi, San Bernardo, Cabrera
011062	Villeta
011063	Pacho
011064	Mosquera, San Antonio de Tena, Bojacá, Zipacón
011099	Bogotá DE department, municipality unknown
013002	Córdoba, Zambrano
013003	San Jacinto
013005	Simití, Morales
013006	María La Baja
013007	Barranco de Loba, Margarita, Pinillos
013008	Calamar
013009	Mahates
013010	El Carmen de Bolívar
013011	Arjona, Turbaná

013012	Santa Catalina, Santa Rosa, Villanueva
013013	Achí
013014	El Guamo, San Juan Nepomuceno
013015	Magangué
013016	Mompós, San Fernando
013017	San Martín de Loba
013018	Cartagena
013019	Turbaco
013020	San pablo
013021	San Estanislao
013022	Soplaviento
015001	Paipa
015002	Nobsa, Tibasosa
015003	Hato Corozal, Paz de Ariporo
015004	Panqueba, San Mateo, El Espino, Guacamayas
015005	Boavita, Soatá
015006	Covarachía, Tipacoque
015007	Pajarito, Paya, Pisva, Labranzagrande, La Salina, Nunchía, Pore, Sacamá, Támara
015008	Maní, Orocué, San Luis de Palenque, Trinidad
015009	Aquitania, Tota
015010	Pesca
015012	Paz De Río, Socha
015013	Gámeza, Tasco
015014	Beteitiva, Corrales, Floresta, Busbanza
015015	Nuevo Colón, Boyacá, Jenesano
015016	Ramiriquí, Ciénega
015018	Chita
015019	Sativasur, Socota
015020	Mongua, Monguít, Topaga
015021	Chiquinquirá
015022	Cómbita, Cuitiva, Firavitoba, Iza, Sotaquirá, Tuta
015023	Siachoque, Toca, Viracacha
015024	Garagoa, Tenza
015025	Guateque, Sutatenza
015026	Guayatá, Somondoco
015027	Puerto Boyacá
015028	Turmequé, Ventaquemada
015029	Samacá
015030	Briceño, Saboyá, Caldas

015031	Coper, Buenavista
015032	Santa Sofía, Arcabuco, Gachantivá
015033	Maripí, Muzo, San Pablo de Borbur, La Victoria
015034	San Miguel de Sema, Sutamarchán, Tinjacá
015035	Ráquira, Sáchica, Leiva
015036	Sogamoso
015037	Duitama
015038	Tunja
015039	Otanche, Pauna, Tunungua
015040	Pachavita, La Capilla, Umbita
015041	Tibaná
015042	Moniquirá
015043	Jericó, El Cocuy, La Uvita
015044	Sativanorte, Susacón, Tutaza
015045	Rondón, San Eduardo, Chinavita, Zetaquirá
015046	Miraflores, Berbeo
015047	San José De Pare, Santana
015048	Chitaraque, Togui
015049	Santa María, Almeida, Macanal
015050	San Luis de Gaceno, Campohermoso
015051	Santa Rosa de Viterbo, Belén, Cerinza
015052	Páez, Chameza, Monterrey, Recetor, Sabanalarga, Tauramena
015053	Yopal, Aguazul
015054	Chiscas, Cubará, Guicán
017001	Pácora, La Merced
017002	Marulanda, Pensilvania
017003	Manzanares, Marquetalia
017004	La Dorada
017005	Neira
017006	Aranzazu
017007	Filadelfia
017008	Anserma
017009	Palestina
017010	Chinchiná
017011	Villamaría
017012	Aguadas
017013	Salamina
017014	Risaralda
017015	Viterbo

017016	Belalcázar
017017	Riosucio
017018	Samaná, Victoria
017019	Marmato, Supía
017020	Manizales
019001	Corinto, Inza, Páez, Jambaló, Toribío
019003	Cajibío
019004	Algiers, El Tambo
019005	Caloto
019006	Piendamó, Morales
019008	Miranda, Padilla
019010	Puracé, Sotará, Timbío
019011	Popayán
019012	La Vega, San Sebastián, Santa Rosa
019013	Caldono, Silvia, Totoró
019014	Bolívar
019015	Almaguer
019016	Santander
019017	Buenos Aires
019018	Puerto Tejada
019019	López
019020	Timbiquí
019021	Guapi
019024	Balboa
019025	Mercaderes
019027	Rosas, La Sierra
019028	Patía
020001	Gamarra, La Gloria
020002	Curumaní
020003	El Copey
020004	Chimichagua
020005	Pailitas, Tamalameque
020006	Robles
020007	González, Río de Oro
020008	Aguachica
020009	Agustín Codazzi
020010	Chiriguaná
020011	Valledupar
023001	Purísima, San Antero

023002	Chinú
023003	San Bernardo del Viento
023004	San Andrés de Sotavento
023005	Chimá, Ciénaga de Oro
023006	Cereté
023007	Sahagún
023008	Montelibano
023009	Ayapel
023010	Buenvista
023011	Lorica, Momil
023012	San Pelayo
023013	Montería
023014	Planeta Rica
023015	Tierralta
023016	Los Córdoba
023017	San Carlos
023018	Pueblo Nuevo
023019	Valencia
023020	Puerto Escondido
027001	Nuquí, Alto Baudó, Bajo Baudó
027003	Itsmina
027004	Condoto
027005	Tadó
027006	Riosucio, Acandí
027007	Novita, San José del Palmar, Sipí
027008	Bagadó, El Carmen, Lloró
027009	Quibdó
027010	Bahía Solano, Bojayá, Juradó
041001	Aipe, Baraya, Tello, Villavieja
041002	Colombia
041003	Pital, La Plata
041004	Agrado, Altamira, Guadalupe, Suaza
041005	Rivera, Palermo, Teruel
041006	Neiva
041007	Garzón
041008	Pitalito
041009	Timaná
041010	Campoalegre
041011	Gigante

041012	Elías, Oporapa, Tarqui
041013	Nataga, Paicol, Tesalia, Yaguará
041014	San Agustín
041015	Algeciras, Hobo
041016	La Argentina, Salado blanco
041017	Iquirá, Santa María
041018	Acevedo
041019	Isnos
044001	Riohacha
044002	Maicao, Uribe
044004	San Juan del Cesar
044005	Barrancas, Fonseca
044007	Villanueva
047001	Pueblo Viejo
047002	El Banco
047003	Ciénaga
047004	Santa Marta
047005	Plato
047006	Remolino, Pivijay
047007	San Zenón, Santa Ana
047008	Fundación
047009	Aracataca
047010	El Piñón, Salamina
047011	Ariguaní
047012	Tenerife
047013	Cerro San Antonio
047014	Pedraza
047015	Sitionuevo
047016	Guamal
047017	San Sebastián de Buenavista
050001	Villavicencio
050002	Cubarral, San Martín, Puerto Gaitán
050003	Vista Hermosa
050004	Granada
050005	Acacias
050006	Cumaral, El Calvario, Restrepo
050007	San Juan de Arama
050008	Cabuyaro, Puerto López
050009	Castilla la Nueva, Guamal, San Carlos de Guaroa

050010	Fuente de Oro, Puerto Lleras
052001	Potosí, Puerres, Tangua, Córdoba, Funes
052002	San Pablo, Colón
052003	La Unión
052006	Yacuanquer, Imués
052007	Iles, Contadero
052008	San Lorenzo, Arboleda
052009	Ospina, Pupiales, Gualmatán
052010	Albán
052011	Mosquera
052012	Buesaco, El Tablón
052013	Policarpa, Cumbitara
052014	El Rosario
052015	Tumaco
052016	Pasto
052017	Roberto Payán, Barbacoas, Los Andes, Maguí
052018	Ipiales
052019	Túquerres
052020	Samaniego
052021	Santacruz, Sapuyés
052022	Santa Bárbara, El Charco
052023	Taminango, El Tambo, Linares
052024	Sandoná
052025	La Cruz
052026	La Florida, Consaca
052028	Ancuyá, Guaitarilla
052029	Ricaurte, Mallama, Cuaspud, Cumbal, Guachucal, Aldana
054001	Bochalema, El Zulia, San Cayetano
054002	Gramalote, Lourdes
054003	Sardinata
054004	Salazar, Santiago
054005	Bucarasica, Villa Caro
054006	Hacarí, San Calixto
054007	Teorama
054008	Pamplona
054009	Chinácota, Ragonvalia
054010	Convención
054011	El Carmen
054012	Chitagá, Silos

054013	Toledo, Herrán
054014	Arboledas, Durania
054015	Cácota, Cucutilla, Mutiscua
054016	Labateca, Pamplonita
054017	Villa del Rosario
054018	Abrego, La Playa
054019	Cáchira
054020	Cúcuta
054021	Ocaña
063001	La Tebaida
063002	Circasia
063003	Filandia, Quimbaya
063004	Montenegro
063005	Buenavista, Pijao, Córdoba
063006	Génova
063007	Calarcá
063008	Armenia, Salento
066001	Belén de Umbria
066002	Apía
066003	Balboa, Santuario
066004	La Celia
066005	La Virginia
066007	Dosquebradas
066009	Pereira
066010	Santa Rosa de Cabal
066011	Marsella
066012	Quinchía
066013	Guatica, Mistrato, Pueblo Rico
068001	Confinés, Guapota, Oiba, Palmas del Socorro
068002	Aguada, Contratación, Guadalupe
068003	Ocamonte, Paramo, Valle de San José
068004	Rionegro
068005	Cimitarra
068006	Guavata, Gepsa, Vélez
068007	Puente Nacional
068008	Chipatá, San Benito
068009	Puerto Wilches
068010	Bolívar
068011	Sucre

068012	Aratoca, Jordán, Curití, Los Santos
068013	Barichara, Villanueva
068014	Pinchote, Socorro
068015	Lebrija
068016	Betulia, San Vicente de Chucurí
068017	Galán, Cabrera, Palmar, Zapatoca
068018	Piedecuesta, Umpalá
068019	Floridablanca
068020	Bucaramanga
068021	Girón
068022	Barrancabermeja
068023	San Gil
068024	Albania, Jesus María
068025	Tona, California, Suratá
068026	Charta, Matanza
068027	Charalá
068028	Gambita, Suaita
068029	Barbosa
068030	El Guacamayo, La Paz
068031	Chimá, Hato, Simacota
068032	Coromoro, Encino, Onzaga
068033	Mogotes, San Joaquín
068034	Málaga
068035	Capitanejo, San José de Miranda
068036	Molagavita, San Andres
068037	Cepitá, Cerrito, Guaca
068038	San Miguel, Enciso, Macaravita
068039	Carcasi, Concepción
070001	Caimito, La Unión
070002	Sucre
070003	Ovejas
070004	Coloso, Chalán
070005	Buenavista, San Pedro
070006	Morroa, Toluviejo
070007	Los Palmitos, San Juan de Betulia
070008	San Onofre
070009	Sampués
070010	Palmito, Tolú
070011	Majagual

070012	Corozal
070013	Galeras, Since
070014	San Benito Abad
070015	San Marcos
070016	Sincelejo
073001	Rovira, Valle de San Juan
073002	Cajamarca
073003	Guamo
073004	Saldaña
073005	Espinal
073006	Ibagué
073007	Ortega
073008	San Antonio
073009	San Luis
073010	Lerida, Libano
073011	Mariquita
073012	Falan
073013	Chaparral, Roncesvalles
073014	Ambalema, Venadillo
073015	Rioblanco
073016	Honda
073017	Planadas
073018	Armero
073019	Casabianca, Villahermosa
073020	Herveo
073021	Alvarado, Anzoategui, Santa Isabel
073022	Coello, Piedras
073023	Ataco
073024	Natagaima
073025	Melgar
073026	Carmen de Apicalá, Cunday, Suárez
073027	Icononzo
073028	Fresno
073029	Flandes
073030	Coyaima
073031	Purificación
073032	Alpujarra, Dolores, Prado
073033	Villarrica
076001	Riofrío

076002	San Pedro
076003	Yotoco
076004	Pradera
076005	Calima, Dagua
076006	Florida
076007	Candelaria
076008	El Cerrito
076009	Ginebra
076010	Jamundí
076011	Yumbo
076012	Sevilla
076013	Toro, Algiers
076014	Ansermanuevo
076015	Tuluá
076016	Andalucía
076017	Palmira
076018	Buenaventura
076019	Cali
076020	Buga
076021	Cartago
076022	Ulloa, Alcalá
076023	La Unión
076024	Guacari
076025	Caicedonia
076026	La Victoria
076027	Obando
076028	Zarzal
076029	Trujillo
076030	Bugalagrande
076031	Restrepo, Vijes
076032	La Cumbre
076033	Roldanillo
076034	El Cairo
076035	Versalles
076036	El Aguila
076037	Bolívar
076038	El Dovio
081002	Arauca, Corregimiento Intendencial Arauquita, Corregimiento Intendencial Cravo Norte, Saravena
081003	Corregimiento Intendencial Puerto Rondón, Tame

083001	Albania, Belén de los Andaquies
083002	La Montañita, Corregimiento Milan, Morelia, Getucha
083003	Florencia
083004	San Vicente del Caguan
083005	Puerto Rico
083006	Corregimiento Intendencial Solano, Valparaíso, Corregimiento Intendencial Solita
083007	El Doncello
083008	El Paujíl
086003	Corregimiento Intendencial Colon, Puerto Asis, Corregimiento Intendencial Santiago, Corregimiento Intendencial Villa amazónica, Corregimiento Intendencial Sibundoy
086004	Mocoa, Puerto Leguízamo, Corregimiento Intendencial San Francisco
088001	Providencia, San Andrés
091003	Leticia, Corregimiento Comisarial El Encanto, Corregimiento Comisarial La Pedrera, Mirití-Paraná, Corregimiento Comisarial Tarapacá, Obando, Corregimiento Comisarial San Jose del Guaviare, Puerto Nariño, Corregimiento Comisarial Miraflores, Corregimiento Comisarial Caruru, Corregimiento Comisarial Yavarate, Corregimiento Comisarial Puerto Carreño, Corregimiento Comisarial Nueva Antioquia, Corregimiento El Retorno, Corregimiento Comisarial Mitu, Corregimiento Comisarial San José de Ocune, Corregimiento Comisarial Araracuara, La Chorrera, Corregimiento Comisarial Puerto Nariño, Corregimiento Comisarial Guaviare, Corregimiento San Felipe, Corregimiento Comisarial Morichal, Corregimiento Comisarial Pacoa, Corregimiento Comisarial Amanavén, Corregimiento Comisarial Casuarito, Corregimiento Comisarial Puerto Murillo

description

DEFINITION

GEO2_CO1973 identifies the household's municipality within Colombia in 1973. Municipalities are the second level administrative units of the country, after departments. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2_CO1973 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

METROCO: Colombia, Metropolitan area

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Not a metropolitan area
01	Barranquilla
02	Bogotá D.C.
03	Bucaramanga
04	Cali
05	Cartagena
06	Centro occidente
07	Cúcuta
08	Manizales
09	Medellín y Valle de Aburrá
10	Santa Marta
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

METROCO indicates the metropolitan area in Colombia in which the household was enumerated for the 1964 - 2005 sample years. METROCO is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MUNHDCO: Colombia, Municipality head town

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Head town
20	Not head town
21	Population center
22	Administrative center
23	Small village
24	Dispersed population
29	Not head town, unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MUNHDCO indicates the municipality head town in Colombia in which the household was enumerated. MUNHDCO is harmonized solely based on the names of the geographical unit. It does not take into account the changes that may have occurred in the political boundaries of the units.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house
192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private

215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

REGNCO: Colombia, Region

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Central
02	Bogotá
03	Pacífico Norte
04	Eje Cafetero
05	Andina Norte
06	Andina Sur
07	Pacífico Sur
08	Caribe
09	Orinoquía
10	Amazonía
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

REGNCO indicates the metropolitan region within Colombia in which the household was enumerated. REGNCO is harmonized by name and does not account for boundary changes over time.

The full set of geography variables for Colombia can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WATSUP: Water supply**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

BEDROOMS: Number of bedrooms**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bedrooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

BEDROOMS indicates the number of rooms available to members of the household for sleeping.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

FLOOR: Floor material**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement
225	Tile, stone

226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HHTYPE: Household classification

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family

06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

description

DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

KITCHEN: Kitchen or cooking facilities

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No kitchen
11	Food is prepared in a non-kitchen room
13	Does not prepare food in the dwelling
20	Yes, have a kitchen
21	Kitchen located inside the dwelling
22	Indoor kitchen, exclusive use
23	Indoor kitchen, shared use
24	Exclusive use of kitchen (indoor/outdoor status not specified)
25	Shared use of kitchen with another household (indoor/outdoor status not specified)

26	Kitchen located outside the dwelling
27	Outdoor kitchen, exclusive use
28	Outdoor kitchen, shared use
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

KITCHEN indicates whether the household had a kitchen, cooking facilities, or room dedicated to food preparation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NFAMS: Number of families in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

description

DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined

by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOF: Roof material

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile

27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood
42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20

21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

SEWAGE: Sewage

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Connected to sewage system or septic tank
11	Sewage system (public sewage disposal)
12	Septic tank (private sewage disposal)
20	Not connected to sewage disposal system
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEWAGE indicates whether the household has access to a sewage system or septic tank.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

TOILET: Toilet

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

WALL: Wall or building material**Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete

503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior
509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud

542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete
548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_DWTYPE: Dwelling type**Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A012"><span class="em">1. Type of dwelling</span><br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Independent house<br />[] 2 Apartment<br />[] 3 Room(s)<br />[] 4 Tenant quarters<br />[] 5 Dwelling made out of waste materials<br />[] 6 Structure not meant for habitation<br />[] 7 Shack, hut, cabin<br />[] 8 Tent, cave<br />[] 9 Dwelling under construction</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Separate house
1	Apartment
2	Room(s)
3	Tenant quarters
4	Surplus housing/Shelter for homeless
5	Structure not meant for habitation
6	Camp, cottage, hut, shanty
7	Tent, cave, den, cellar
8	Place under construction
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A012"><span class="em">Question No. 1 Type of dwelling</span><br /><br />[Below the text is a form.]<br /><br /><span class="pg">[P. 22]</span><br /><br />1. Mark "x" in the box corresponding to the type of dwelling visited.<br /><br />2. Do not forget that types of dwelling of question No. 1 are exclusive and therefore you cannot mark more than a single box.<br /><br />3. Take into account the following definitions:<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">Independent house</span> is a dwelling that is separated from other buildings by walls that go from the floor to the roof, built with materials in good state, has an independent entrance and generally is inhabited by a household. It can be located in continuous urbanizations or separated from other buildings by gardens, meadows, lots with walls, or fences.<br /><br /><span class="em">Apartment</span> is a dwelling that forms part of a large building and is separated from other dwellings by walls; has independent access and some exclusive facilities.<br /><br /><span class="em">Room or rooms</span>, is a closed and separated space, with walls from the floor to the roof and with a door that is independent from the rest of the construction. They do not have exclusive facilities, but they do have an independent entrance for its inhabitants.<br /><br />Examples of this category are local store without facilities, a garage adapted for living.<br /><br /><span class="em">Tenant quarters</span> is a building adapted or transferred for lodging many households that share facilities.<br /><br />Each household lives, generally, in one or two rooms. The facilities are not exclusive and in the majority of cases they are located in the patio, site and corridors. The kitchen can be shared, or not exist.<br /><br /><span class="em">Dwelling made out of waste materials</span> is every form of lodging constructed with waste materials; cardboard, cloth, planks, tin, or with second hand materials or in a bad state of demolition.<br /><br /><span class="em">Dwellings in buildings not meant for habitation</span>. In this definition buildings that have not been built for lodging persons, but that at the moment of the Census have been found inhabited are included, such as factories, offices, stores, laboratories, granaries, stores, workshops, etc.<br /><br /><span class="em">Shack, hut or cabin</span>. They are buildings characteristic of the rural area; built with natural materials of the region: bamboo (<span class="lang">guadua</span>), cane with earth (<span class="lang">bahareque</span>), pressed mud or adobe; with
```

roofs of palm or straw and generally with earthen floors. This class of dwellings can have facilities outside of the principal construction, or lack them. Tent, cave. They are improvised and not permanent dwellings. All dwellings formed by camping tents, gypsy tents and lodgings within rocks or hills are entered in this definition, that lodge persons on the day of the Census. Dwelling under construction. It is a dwelling not completely finished, that is inhabited or not.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_FLOOR: Floor material

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

5. Predominant material in the floors
 1 Wood
 2 Cement or brick tiles
 3 Synthetic material
 4 Dirt

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Wood
2	Cement or brick tiles
3	Synthetic material
4	Dirt
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question No. 5. Predominant material in the floors.
 [Below the text is a form.]
 Mark with an "x" the box corresponding to the material with which the outside walls of the dwelling are built.
 In case of different types of material, mark the one used in the largest proportion.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the floor material of the dwelling/structure.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_ROOF: Predominant roof material

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A014">3. Predominant material in the roof
<div class="i1">[] 1 Concrete or cement slab
[] 2 Zinc or synthetic [asbestos] tile
[] 3 Clay tile
[] 4 Straw or grass, palm or similar
[] 5 Discarded materials
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Concrete or cement slab
2	Zinc or synthetic ("eternit") tile
3	Clay tile
4	Straw or grass, palm or similar
5	Discarded materials
6	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A014">Question No. 3. Predominant material in the roof

<div class="i1">[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box corresponding to the material with which the roof or exterior covering of the building is built.

In case of different types of material, mark the one used in the largest proportion.

If in these alternatives you do not find the material with which the roof is built, mark the box "others".
</div></sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the predominant roof material of the dwelling/structure.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_TOWNTYPE: Type of area

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A001 CO73A002 CO73A005 CO73A006 CO73A007 CO73A008 CO73A009 CO73A010 CO73A011">1
Department, Administration, Precinct ____<br />2 Municipality ____<br />3 Administrative unit<br /><div class="i1">a.
Name of town ____<br />b. Type or class of town</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Head town<br />[] 2 Administrative
center<br />[] 3 Small village<br />[] 4 Other</div><br />4 Zone<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2
Rural</div><br />5 Sector number ____<br />6 Section number ____<br />7 Block number ____<br />8 Enumeration area
____<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head town
2	Administrative center
3	Small village
4	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A001 CO73A002 CO73A005 CO73A006 CO73A007 CO73A008 CO73A009 CO73A010
CO73A011"><span class="h2">Section I. Geographic location</span><br /><br />[Below the text is a form.]<br /><br
/>To fill out this Section you should take the information from the "Identification of the area of enumeration card" Form
DANE CP 10-89 for urban areas and Form DANE CP 10-91 for Rural Areas; that you will find in your materials bag. Register
them in all the Forms you fill out.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type or class of town.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_URBAN: Urban-rural

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A001 CO73A002 CO73A005 CO73A006 CO73A007 CO73A008 CO73A009 CO73A010 CO73A011">1
Department, Administration, Precinct ____<br />2 Municipality ____<br />3 Administrative unit<br /><div class="i1">a.
Name of town ____<br />b. Type or class of town</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 Head town<br />[] 2 Administrative
center<br />[] 3 Small village<br />[] 4 Other</div><br />4 Zone<br /><div class="i1">[] 1 Urban<br />[] 2
Rural</div><br />5 Sector number ____<br />6 Section number ____<br />7 Block number ____<br />8 Enumeration area
____<br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A001 CO73A002 CO73A005 CO73A006 CO73A007 CO73A008 CO73A009 CO73A010
CO73A011"><span class="h2">Section I. Geographic location</span><br /><br />[Below the text is a form.]<br /><br />
To fill out this Section you should take the information from the "Identification of the area of enumeration card" Form
DANE CP 10-89 for urban areas and Form DANE CP 10-91 for Rural Areas; that you will find in your materials bag. Register
them in all the Forms you fill out.<br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of area (urban or rural).

UNIVERSE
Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_WALL: Outside wall material

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A015">4. Predominant material in the exterior walls
<div class="i1">[] 1 Brick or tile
[] 2 Adobe
[] 3 Prefabricated
[] 4 Pressed mud [similar to adobe]
[] 5 Cane with earth (Bahareque)
[] 6 Bamboo or cane
[] 7 Wood
[] 8 Discarded materials
[] 9 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Brick or tile
1	Adobe
2	Prefabricated
3	Pressed dirt (somewhat like adobe)
4	Plant based structure like plantain leaves
5	Bamboo or cane
6	Wood
7	Discarded materials
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A015">Question No. 4. Predominant material in the exterior walls

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box corresponding to the material with which the outside walls of the dwelling are built.

In case of different types of material, mark the one used in the largest proportion.

If in these alternatives you do not find the material with which the walls are built, mark the box "others".
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the outside wall material of the dwelling/structure.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

description

DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

■ NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers

6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

description

DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers
5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

description

DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_BEDROOM: Number of rooms used for sleeping

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A026">3. Bedrooms

In how many rooms do the persons of this household sleep? __
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17

18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
39	39
40	40
41	41
44	44
49	49
50	50
59	59
60	60
77	77
80	80
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

Question No. 3. Bedrooms.

[Below the text is a form.]

1 - Of the number of rooms registered as exclusive use of a household, determine how many are used by members of the household for sleeping, even if other functions are also carried out like cooking, working etc.

2 - Clearly write down the number of rooms in the corresponding space.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used for sleeping.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD

IPUMS

CO1973A_EATTOG: Everyone generally eats together**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A021">8. Number of households in the dwelling
<div class="i1">Do all of the people who live in the house generally eat together?
[] 1 Yes, consider this one household
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A021">Question No. 8. Number of households in the dwelling

[Below the text is a form.]

Ask the enumerated person if: all the persons who live in this dwelling, generally eat together? Make clear that "eat together" means sharing food even if the persons are not of the same family, do not pay for their food, or are not present at the time of the meals.

If the response is affirmative, mark "x" in the box "yes" and consider this as a single census household. Do not fill out question 9 and go to the section IV.

If the response is negative, mark "x" in the box no, and ask question 9.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether everyone in the household generally eats together.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_ELECTRIC: Residence has electricity**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A017 CO73A018 CO73A019"><span class="em">6. Connection to public services</span><br /><div class="i1">Is this house connected to:<br /><br />a) Running water?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) Sewer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">c) Electricity?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A017 CO73A018 CO73A019"><span class="em">Question No. 6 Connection to public services.</span><br /><br />[Below the text is a form.]<br /><br />Read each one of the three parts that the question is composed of and wait each time for the response of the person.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a) Does this dwelling have a connection to a water system?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes, when a dwelling is connected to a system of pipes of water, whether property of the State or private. In the contrary case mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 26]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b) Does this dwelling have a connection with a sewer system?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes when a dwelling is connected to a drainage sewer system that permits the elimination of residues and sewage. In the contrary case mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">c) Does this dwelling have a connection to electric energy?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes when a dwelling is connected to a public or privately owned electrical system. In the contrary case, mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to electricity.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_HHNUMDW: Household order in structure

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Identification of the household

1. Name of the head of household: ____
2. Number of the household in the house []
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
35	35

39	39
41	41
42	42

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A023">Section IV. Identification of the household

[Below the text is a form.]

1. In space No. 1 put the name of the head of household who you are going to enumerate.

2. In box No. 2 "order number of the household within the dwelling", put the order number that corresponds to the census household within the dwelling.

3. The number of the census household within the dwelling corresponds to the order in which the interviews are done in the different census households.

4. Interview the households in the order that you consider most adequate.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household order in the dwelling/structure.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_KITCHEN: Room dedicated to cooking

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A027">4. Kitchen

Does this household have a room that serves only as a kitchen?
<div class="i1">Yes</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 For this household exclusively?
[] 2 Shared with other households?</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 No</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, for this household exclusively
2	Yes, shared with other households
3	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

`<sva a="all" v="CO73A027">Question No. 4. Kitchen</code>

[Below the text is a form.]

Read the question and wait for a response:

When the interviewed person answers that "yes it has" ask the question "Is it of exclusive use of the household?"

If the response is affirmative, mark "x" in box 1. In the contrary case mark "x" in box 2: "Of use shared with other households".

When a household does not have an independent room for cooking, mark "x" in box 3: "Does not have".

Kitchen quarters: is an independent space, meant for the preparation of food.

Corridors, passageways, patios, food supply rooms, in which a stove [or "reverbero" small stove] or any other kitchen appliance is placed are not considered kitchen quarters.

Also rooms for sleeping in which a small stove or portable oven are put are not considered kitchen quarters.
</code>`

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there is a room that is used solely as a kitchen.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_NUMHH: Number of households or groups

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

`<sva a="all" v="CO73A022">9. How many groups of persons (households) that eat separately are there in this dwelling?</code>
<div class="i1">__</div></code>`

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8

09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
34	34
37	37
42	42
43	43
44	44
46	46
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A022">Question No. 9. How many groups of persons (households) that eat separately are there in this dwelling?

This question is only asked if no was answered in question No. 8.

[Below the text is a form.]

Clarify, that there are as many census households as groups of persons who eat separately.

Register in the corresponding space the number of existing census households in the dwelling.
</sva>

description**DEFINITION**

This variable indicates the number of households or groups in the dwelling, identified by whether or not they share food.

UNIVERSE
Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_NUMPER: Number of persons in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A024">1. Persons in the household

How many people spent the night here on the night of 23 to 24 October?
<div class="i1">(Include only the persons who belong to the census household) __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
38	38
39	39

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A024">Question No. 1. Persons in the household

[Below the text is a form.]

[p. 31]

Write down the number of persons that forms this census household and that spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling. Remember that you should take into account those not related to the head of the household, young children, newborns and elderly persons.

The number of persons registered in this question should be equal to the number of persons registered in part VI: Population information.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_ROOMS: Number of rooms**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A025">2. Rooms

How many total rooms does this household have?
<div class="i1">(Do not include the kitchen or bathroom) __ __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
37	37
38	38
40	40
41	41
43	43
45	45
47	47
50	50
60	60
64	64
70	70
78	78
80	80
90	90
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A025">Question No. 2. Rooms.

[Below the text is a form.]

Write down clearly the number of rooms (without including kitchen, bath or corridors) that only the household being enumerated uses.

If in the dwelling rooms exists (living rooms, dining rooms, etc.) that are shared by more than one household, include them in the number of rooms that the principal household uses (this can be that of the owner, the one responsible for the dwelling, etc.) If there is no principal household, award it to the first census household interviewed.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of rooms in the dwelling.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_SEWAGE: Sewage access**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="CO73A017 CO73A018 CO73A019"><span class="em">6. Connection to public services</span><br /><div class="i1">Is this house connected to:<br /><br />a) Running water?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) Sewer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">c) Electricity?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /></sva r>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva r a="all" v="CO73A017 CO73A018 CO73A019"><span class="em">Question No. 6 Connection to public services.</span><br /><br />[Below the text is a form.]<br /><br />Read each one of the three parts that the question is composed of and wait each time for the response of the person.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a) Does this dwelling have a connection to a water system?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes, when a dwelling is connected to a system of pipes of water, whether property of the State or private. In the contrary case mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 26]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b) Does this dwelling have a connection with a sewer system?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes when a dwelling is connected to a drainage sewer system that permits the elimination of residues and sewage. In the contrary case mark "x" in the box no.<br /><br /><span class="em">c) Does this dwelling have a connection to electric energy?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes when a dwelling is connected to a public or privately owned electrical system. In the contrary case, mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /></sva r>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has sewage access.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_WATER: Access to water utility**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A017 CO73A018 CO73A019"><span class="em">6. Connection to public services</span><br /><div class="i1">Is this house connected to:<br /><br />a) Running water?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">b) Sewer?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /><br /><div class="i1">c) Electricity?</div><br /><div class="i2">[] 1 yes<br />[] 2 no</div><br /></sva>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

```
<sva a="all" v="CO73A017 CO73A018 CO73A019"><span class="em">Question No. 6 Connection to public services.</span><br /><br />[Below the text is a form.]<br /><br />Read each one of the three parts that the question is composed of and wait each time for the response of the person.<br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">a) Does this dwelling have a connection to a water system?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes, when a dwelling is connected to a system of pipes of water, whether property of the State or private. In the contrary case mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /><br /><span class="pg">[p. 26]</span><br /><br /><div class="i1"><span class="em">b) Does this dwelling have a connection with a sewer system?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes when a dwelling is connected to a drainage sewer system that permits the elimination of residues and sewage. In the contrary case mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /><br /><span class="em">c) Does this dwelling have a connection to electric energy?</span><br /><br />Mark "x" in the box yes when a dwelling is connected to a public or privately owned electrical system. In the contrary case, mark "x" in the box no.</div><br /></sva>
```

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household has access to water utility (running water).

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_FINANCE: How dwelling was acquired**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A034">11. Financing (only for owners)

How did you acquire this house?
<div class="i1">Loan</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Credit institution
[] 2 Lending/mortgage institution
[] 3 Other official entity
[] 4 Private body</div>
<div class="i1">[] 5 Private resources (inheritance, pension etc.)
[] 6 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Credit institution
2	Lending/mortgage institution
3	Other official entity
4	Private body
5	Private resources (inheritance,pension etc.)
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A034">Question No. 11. Financing

Fill out this question only when 1 or 2 were answered in question 10.

[Below the text is a form.]

1) Read the question and its alternatives in their order; wait for the response of the interviewed person and mark "x" in the corresponding box.

2) If you find that a dwelling was financed with loans of more that one entity, mark "x" in the box corresponding to the entity that contributes the largest resources.

3) When the contribution has been from loans from two entities in equal parts, mark "x" in the box of the alternative that corresponds to the entity that the person considers most important.

4) When a dwelling was financed with loans of any entity and with their own resources mark "x" in the box corresponding to the alternative that has contributed the most capital. If it was financed in equal parts between loans and their own resources, mark "x" in the box corresponding to the information that the person considers most important.

5) When a dwelling has been acquired by other means different than the alternatives of the form, mark "x" in the box "others".

6) In no case mark two alternatives.

Loan: is contribution of money of any entity, awarded above a wage, savings, payments, or inheritance, to buy a dwelling. In this case the buyer acquires a debt of mortgage with which the loan is paid.

Own resources: When a person contributes directly from their capital, savings, payments, etc. to buy a dwelling.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how the dwelling was acquired.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Households where the dwelling is owned by the occupants [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_HHPROD: Household makes items at home to sell

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A035">12. Family industry

Does the household in this house produce any article or articles to sell?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes (continue with 13 and 14)
[] 2 No (continue with the population section)</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A035">Question No. 12. Family industry

[Below the text is a form.]

Read the question and wait for the response of the person.

Mark "x" in box yes, when a household produces within the dwelling articles or objects for sale. If the response is yes continue with question No. 13.

Mark "x" in box no when a household uses the dwelling for habitation purposes without producing, manufacturing or baking articles.

When the response is no, go to Section VI: Population information.

The production of articles can be handcrafted, manufactured or industrial.

Do not consider within this category, markets in which articles not produced within the Household are sold: stores, department stores, cigar stores, beauty salons, workshops, etc.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household produces any item(s) to sell (family industry).

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_LIGHTING: How lighting is provided**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A032">9. Lighting

What type of lighting does the household have?
<div class="i1">[] 1 By electricity
[] 2 By gasoline
[] 3 By candle</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	By electricity
2	By gasoline
3	By candle
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A032">Question No. 9. Lighting

[Below the text is a form.]

Read to the interviewed person the question with its alternatives and mark "x" in the corresponding box.

Electric lighting facilities can come from the public system of energy, or from a plant exclusively for the use of a dwelling, or for various dwellings.

Remember that you should mark a single box. If a person responds that they use candle and petroleum lighting, mark what they use most frequently.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of lighting.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_OWNER: Ownership**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A033">10. Occupancy

What is the means of occupancy?
<div class="i1">By owner</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Totally paid
[] 2 Still paying on it</div>
<div class="i1">[] 1 Renting
[] 2 Subletting
[] 3 Occupied de facto (invader)
[] 4 Usufruct (is not owner and does not pay rent)</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	By owner, totally paid
2	By owner, still paying on it
3	Renting
4	Subletting
5	Occupied de facto
6	Usufruct
8	Unknown, but not financed by 1 or 2
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A033">Question No. 10. Occupancy

[Below the text is a form.]

Read the question and the alternatives in their order and wait for the response of the person and mark "x" in the corresponding box. Take into account that the question makes reference to the Dwelling in which the interview is carried out.

In case of doubt be guided by the following definitions

<div class="i1">Owner: totally paid. It is the situation of a household in which any of its members is owner of the dwelling and has totally paid for its value.

Owner: it is being paid for. It is the situation of a household in which any of its members acquired the dwelling and is paying for it at the moment of the Census.

Rented: when the members of a household pay a periodic sum (weekly, monthly), only for the right of living in this dwelling.

Sub-rented: when members of a household have rented part of a dwelling or other household, that is rented at the same time.

De facto occupant (invader, holder): when a household without having ownership over a lot builds a dwelling, owning only the construction or improvements, but not the land.

Usufruct. It is a situation of a census household, that with previous authorization of the owner of administrator, occupies a dwelling without being the owner of it, nor paying rent.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the means of occupancy: owning, renting, subletting, occupied de facto or usufruct.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_STRATA: Strata**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Geography: A-E Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

CO1973A_TOILET: Toilet**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A029">6. Toilet

What type of toilet is available to this household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Toilet connected to a sewage system
[] 2 Toilet connected to septic tank
[] 3 Latrine
[] 4 No toilet</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Connected to a sewage system
2	Septic tank
3	Latrine
4	No sewage system

5	No toilet but has use of a toilet
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A029">Question No. 6. Toilet facilities

[Below the text is a form.]

Toilet facilities are understood to be any system that permits the elimination of residues, sewage, etc.

Mark "x" in box No. 1, when the toilet service is connected to a sewer system. Mark "x" in box 2 when the toilet facilities are connected to a septic well.

Mark "x" in box No. 3 when a household has a latrine. Mark "x" in box no. 4, when a household does not have toilet facilities; in this case, omit questions 7 and 8 and continue.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of sewage system.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_TOILETEX: Toilet exclusively for household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A030">7. Use of toilet

Is the toilet for the exclusive use of the household or is it shared with other households?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Exclusively for household
[] 2 Shared with others</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Exclusively for household
2	Shared with others
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A030">Question No. 7. Use of toilet

Fill out this question only at households where they have toilet facilities; who answered 1, 2 or 3 to question 6.

[Below the text is a form.]

[p. 34]

Determine if the facilities are of exclusive use of the household and mark "x" in box 1.

When a Household has to share the facilities with other households, mark "x"

in box 2.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the toilet is exclusively for use by one household or shared with other households.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_TOILETLOC: Location of toilet

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="CO73A031">8. Location of toilet

Where is the toilet located?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Inside the house
[] 2 Away from the house</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Inside the house
2	Away from the house
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar a="all" v="CO73A031">Question No. 8. Location of toilet

Fill out this question only for households that have toilet facilities: who answered 1, 2 or 3 to question 6.

[Below the text is a form.]

Determine if toilet facilities are found within or outside of a dwelling and mark "x" in the corresponding box.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the location of the toilet.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_WATERSRC: Water source**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A028">5. Water

What type of water service is available to this household?
<div class="i1">By pipe</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Exclusively for this household
[] 2 Shared with others</div>
<div class="i1">[] 3 River or spring
[] 4 Well or cistern, reservoir
[] 5 Public trough
[] 6 Tanked in by car or truck
[] 7 Rainwater
[] 8 Other</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	By pipe, exclusively for this hh
2	By pipe, shared with others
3	River or spring
4	Well or cistern, reservoir
5	Public trough
6	Tanked in by car or truck
7	Rainwater
8	Other
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A028">Question No. 5. Water

[Below the text is a form.]

Read the question with the alternatives that the form presents. Mark "x" in the square corresponding to the obtained information

[p. 33]

Only when a household has water facilities through a pipe, determine the use of this service, that is, if it is of exclusive use of the household, or is it shared by other households.

If it is exclusive use mark "x" in box No. 1.

If it is shared mark "x" in box 2.

In the case that a household gets water from a source different than the alternatives named in the form, mark "x" in the box "others".
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of water source.

UNIVERSE
Colombia 1973: All households

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

CO1973A_WKRPROD: Workers employed in household production

Data file: COL1973_PHC-H-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A037">14. Employed personnel

How many persons are usually occupied in the production of these articles?
<div class="i1">Total __ __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18

19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
28	28
30	30
31	31
32	32
35	35
37	37
40	40
47	47
50	50
55	55
60	60
62	62
97	97
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A037">Question No. 14. Employed personnel

[Below the text is a form.]

Write down in the corresponding space the number of persons who usually work in the manufacture of article(s) that are produced within a dwelling, if they are members of the Household or not.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of workers employed in household production.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Households that make items to sell at home [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS

MOMLOC: Mother's location in household**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

PARRULE: Rule for linking parent**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous
12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

description

DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

PERNUM: Person number

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

PERWT: Person weight

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 2 Width: 8 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POPLOC: Father's location in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

SPLOC: Spouse's location in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

description

DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

description

DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

description

DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE: Age

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31

032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70

071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

description

DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25

26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15
0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27

0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54
0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66

0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93
0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

description

DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

FAMUNIT: Family unit membership

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

CodesIf there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

NCHILD: Number of own children in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

description

DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

description

DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

description

DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable

SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner
3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law

4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative
5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative

5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48

49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

description

DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24

13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+
98	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3

04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
--------------------------	-------------------

Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON

IPUMS

CHSURV: Children surviving**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26

27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CONSENS: Consensual union

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBMO: Month of last birth

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBMO indicates the month of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LASTBYR: Year of last birth**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929

1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968

1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004
2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007

2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LASTBYR indicates the year of birth of the last child born by the respondent. The data refer to live births.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARST: Marital status [general version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union

3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous

219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated
331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

NATIVITY: Nativity status

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born
2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SEX: Sex

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCO1: Department of birth, Colombia

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Unknown
02	Foreign-born
05	Antioquia
08	Atlántico
11	Bogotá
13	Bolívar
15	Boyacá
17	Caldas
18	Caquetá
19	Cauca
20	Cesar
23	Córdoba
25	Cundinamarca
27	Chocó
41	Huila
44	La Guajira
47	Magdalena
50	Meta
52	Nariño
54	Norte Santander
63	Quindío
66	Risaralda
68	Santander
70	Sucre
73	Tolima

76	Valle
81	Arauca
85	Casanare
86	Putumayo
88	San Andrés
91	Amazonas
94	Guanía
95	Guaviare
97	Vaupés
99	Vichada

description

DEFINITION

BPLCO1 indicates the person's department of birth within Colombia.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCO2: Municipality of birth recode, Colombia

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Medellín
002	Abejorral, La Unión
003	Amagá
004	Andes
005	Apartadó
006	Arboletes, San Juan de Urabá
007	Barbosa
008	Bello

009	Betania, Ciudad Bolívar
010	Caldas
011	Carepa
012	El Carmen de Viboral
013	Caucasia
014	Chigorodó
015	Concordia
016	Copacabana
017	Dabeiba, Mutatá
018	El Bagre, Nechí
019	Envigado
020	Fredonia
021	Frontino, Murindó, Vigía del Fuerte
022	Girardota
023	Guarne
024	Itagüí
025	Ituango
026	La Ceja
027	La Estrella
028	Marinilla
029	Necoclí
030	Puerto Berrío
031	Rionegro
032	Sabaneta
033	San Carlos
034	San Pedro de Uraba
035	San Vicente
036	Santa Bárbara, La Pintada
037	Santa Rosa de Osos
038	El Santuario
039	Segovia
040	Sonsón
041	Turbo
042	Urrao
043	Yarumal
044	Zaragoza
045	Cáceres, Anorí
046	Tarazá, Valdivia
047	Angostura, Campamento

048	Briceño, San Andrés de Cuerquía, Toledo
049	Buriticá, Peque, Sabanalarga
050	Abriaquí, Cañasgordas, Uramita
051	Santafé de Antioquia, Giraldo, Caicedo
052	Belmira, San José de la Montaña, Liborina, Olaya
053	Ebéjico, San Jerónimo, Sopetrán
054	Anza, Betulia
055	Amalfi, Remedios, Yondó
056	Vegachí, Yalí, Yolombó
057	Carolina, Gómez Plata, Guadalupe
058	Caracolí, Maceo, San Roque
059	Puerto Nare (La Magdalena), Puerto Triunfo
060	San Francisco, San Luis
061	Argelia, Nariño
062	Cisneros, Santo Domingo, Hispania, Pueblorrico, Salgar
063	Alejandro, Concepción, San Rafael
064	Guatapé, Peñol
065	Cocorná, Granada
066	Retiro, Montebello
067	Caramanta, Valparaíso
068	Jardín, Támesis
069	Jericó, Tarso
070	Titiribí, Venecia
071	Armenia, Heliconia, Angelópolis
072	Don Matías, Entrerrios, San Pedro
073	Barranquilla
074	Baranoa
075	Campo de la Cruz
076	Malambo
077	Puerto Colombia
078	Sabanalarga
079	Santo Tomás
080	Soledad
081	Galapa, Tubará
082	Usiacurí, Juan de Acosta, Piojó
083	Polonuevo, Sabanagrande
084	Palmar de Varela, Ponedera
085	Candelaria, Manatí
086	Santa Lucía, Suán

087	Luruaco, Repelón
088	Bogotá, D.C.
089	Cartagena
090	Achí, Montecristo, San Jacinto del Cauca
091	Arjona
092	Calamar, El Guamo
093	El Carmen de Bolívar
094	Magangué
095	María La Baja
096	Mompós
097	Morales, Arenal
098	Pinillos, Tiquisio
099	Río Viejo, Regidor
100	San Jacinto
101	San Juan Nepomuceno
102	San Martín de Loba, El Peñón, Hatillo de Loba
103	San Pablo, Cantagallo, Simití
104	Santa Rosa del Sur
105	Talaigua Nuevo, Cicuco
106	Turbaco, Turbaná
107	Santa Catalina, Clemencia, Santa Rosa
108	San Estanislao, Villanueva
109	Mahates, Arroyohondo, Soplaviento, San Cristóbal
110	Córdoba, Zambrano
111	Barranco de Loba, Altos del Rosario, Margarita, San Fernando
112	Tunja
113	Chiquinquirá
114	Duitama
115	Moniquirá
116	Paipa
117	Puerto Boyacá
118	Sogamoso
119	Chiscas, Cubará, Güicán
120	El Cocuy, El Espino, Guacamayas, Panqueba, San Mateo
121	Covarachía, Soatá, Tipacoque
122	Boavita, La Uvita, Jericó
123	Chita, Socotá
124	Sativanorte, Sativasur, Susacón, Belén, Tutazá
125	Paz de Río, Socha, Tasco

126	Aquitania, Labranzagrande, Pajarito, Paya, Pisba
127	Busbanzá, Gámeza Mongua, Monguí, Tópaga, Corrales
128	Betétiva, Cerinza, Floresta, Santa Rosa de Viterbo
129	Cuítiva, Firavitoba, Iza, Nobsa, Tibasosa
130	Pesca, Tota, Zetaquirá
131	Cómbita, Oicatá, Sotaquirá
132	Chivatá, Toca, Tuta
133	Siachoque, Soracá, Ciénega, Rondón, Viracachá
134	Berbeo, Campohermoso, Miraflores, Páez, San Eduardo
135	Chivor, Guayatá, San Luis de Gaceno, Santa María
136	Almeida, Garagoa, Macanal
137	Guateque, Somondoco, Sutatenza, Tenza
138	Chinavita, La Capilla, Pachavita, Umbita
139	Boyacá, Jenesano, Nuevo Colón, Ramiriquí, Tibaná
140	Ventaquemada, Turmequé
141	Cucaita, Chíquiza, Motavita, Samacá, Sora, Ráquira
142	Arcabuco, Gachantivá, Villa de Leyva, Sáchica, Santa Sofía
143	Chitaraque, San José de Pare, Santana, Togüí
144	Saboyá, San Miguel de Sema, Sutamarchán, Tinjacá
145	Buenavista, Caldas, Coper, Maripí, Muzo
146	Briceño, Pauna, San Pablo de Borbur, Tununguá
147	La Victoria, Otanche, Quípama
148	Manizales
149	Aguadas
150	Anserma
151	Chinchiná
152	La Dorada
153	Manzanares
154	Neira
155	Palestina
156	Pensilvania
157	Riosucio
158	Marulanda, Salamina
159	Samaná, Norcasia
160	Marmato, Supía
161	Villamaría
162	Marquetalia, Victoria
163	La Merced, Pácora
164	Filadelfia, Aranzazu

165	Belalcázar, Risaralda, San José, Viterbo
166	Florencia
167	Cartagena del Chairá, El Doncello
168	Puerto Rico
169	San Vicente del Caguán
170	Valparaíso, Solita
171	Curillo, San José del Fragua
172	Albania, Belén de los Andaquies, Morelia
173	Solano, Milán
174	El Paujíl, La Montañita
175	Popayán
176	Bolívar, Sucre
177	Cajibío
178	Caldono
179	Padilla, Caloto
180	El Tambo
181	Guapi
182	Almaguer, La Vega
183	Morales
184	Páez
185	Patía
186	Piendamó
187	Puerto Tejada
188	Santander de Quilichao, Villa Rica
189	Silvia
190	Suárez
191	Timbío
192	Timbiquí
193	López, Buenos Aires
194	Corinto, Miranda
195	Toribío, Jambaló
196	Puracé, Inzá, Totoró
197	La Sierra, Rosas, Sotará
198	Argelia, Balboa
199	Florencia, Mercaderes
200	San Sebastián, Santa Rosa, Piamonte
201	Valledupar, Pueblo Bello
202	Aguachica
203	Agustín Codazzi

204	Bosconia
205	Chimichagua
206	Chiriguaná
207	Curumaní
208	El Copey
209	Becerril, La Jagua de Ibiric
210	Manaure, La Paz, San Diego
211	Astrea, El Paso
212	Pailitas, Tamalameque
213	Gamarra, La Gloria, Pelaya
214	González, Río de Oro
215	San Alberto, San Martín
216	Montería
217	Ayapel
218	Cereté
219	Chinú
220	Ciénaga de Oro
221	Lorica, Cotorra
222	Montelíbano, La Apartada, Puerto Libertador
223	Planeta Rica
224	Buenavista, Pueblo Nuevo, San Carlos
225	Sahagún
226	San Andrés de Sotavento
227	San Bernardo del Viento
228	San Pelayo
229	Tierralta
230	Valencia
231	Canalete, Los Córdoba
232	Moñitos, Puerto Escondido
233	Purísima, San Antero
234	Chimá, Momil
235	Cajicá
236	Chía
237	Facatativá
238	Funza
239	Fusagasugá
240	Girardot
241	Guaduas
242	Madrid

243	Mosquera
244	Pacho
245	Sibate
246	Soacha, Granada
247	Ubaté
248	Villeta
249	Zipaquirá
250	Yacopí, Puerto Salgar
251	Caparrapí, Utica
252	La Palma, La Peña
253	El Peñón, Paime, San Cayetano, Topaipí, Villagomez
254	Carmen de Carupa, Simijaca, Susa
255	Fúquene, Guachetá, Lenguazaque
256	Manta, Tibirita, Villapinzón
257	Chocontá, Machetá
258	Suesca, Cucunubá, Sutatausa
259	Cogua, Nemocón, Tausa
260	Guatavita, Sesquilé, Gachancipá
261	Choachí, Fómeque
262	Gachetá, Gama, Junín
263	Guasca, La Calera
264	Sopó, Tocancipá
265	Caqueza, Chipaque, Ubaque
266	Fosca, Guayabetal, Quetame, Une, Gutiérrez
267	Nimaima, Quebradanegra, Vergara
268	La Vega, San Francisco, Supatá
269	Tabio, Subachoque, El Rosal
270	Cota, Tenjo
271	Guayabal de Síquima, Albán, Sasaima, Nocaima
272	Bituima, Chaguaní, Quipile, Vianí
273	Beltrán, Guataquí, Pulí, Jerusalén, San Juan de Rio Seco, Anapoima, La Mesa, Nariño
274	Anolaima, Cachipay
275	Bojacá, Zipacón, Tena, San Antonio del Tequendama
276	Tocaima, Apulo
277	Silvania, Tibacuy, Viotá, El Colegio
278	Arbeláez, Pasca
279	Cabrera, Venecia, San Bernardo, Pandi
280	Agua de Dios, Ricaurte, Nilo
281	Gachalá, Paratebuena, Ubalá, Medina

282	Quibdó, Atrato, Medio Atrato, Río Quito
283	Bajo Baudó, Medio Baudó
285	Itsmina, El Cantón del San Pablo, Medio San Juan, Unión Panamericana
286	Riosucio, Carmen del Darien, Belén de Bajirá
287	Tadó, Cértegui, Río Iro
288	Nuquí, Alto Baudó
289	Bagadó, El Carmen de Atrato, Lloró
290	Condoto, Novita
291	El Litoral del San Juan, San José del Palmar, Sipí
292	Acandí, Unguía
293	Bahía Solano, Bojayá, Juradó
294	Neiva
295	Campoalegre
296	Garzón
297	La Plata
298	Pitalito
299	San Agustín
300	Baraya, Colombia, Villavieja
301	Aipe, Tello
302	Palermo, Santa María
303	Algeciras, Rivera
304	Hobo, Iquira, Yaguará, Teruel
305	Gigante, Nataga, Tesalia
306	Agrado, Altamira, Pital, Paicol
307	La Argentina, Tarqui
308	Suaza, Timaná, Guadalupe
309	Elías, Isnos, Oporapa, Saladoblanco
310	Acevedo, Palestina
311	Riohacha, Dibulla
312	Barrancas, Hatonuevo
313	Fonseca, Distracción
314	Maicao, Albania
315	Manaure
316	San Juan del Cesar
317	Uribia
318	El Molino, Urumita, La Jagua del Pilar, Villanueva
319	Santa Marta
320	Aracataca, El Retén
321	Ariguaní

322	Ciénaga, Zona Bananera
323	El Banco
324	Fundación, Algarrobo
325	Pivijay
326	Plato, Nueva Granada, Sabanas de San Angel, Santa Bárbara de Pinto
327	San Zenón, Santa Ana, Pijiño del Carmen
328	Puebloviejo, Sitionuevo
329	El Piñón, Zapayán, Remolino, Salamina
330	Cerro San Antonio, Pedraza, Concordia
331	Chivolo, Tenerife
332	Guamal, San Sebastián de Buenavista
333	Villavicencio
334	Acacias
335	Granada
336	Puerto López
337	Mesetas, La Macarena, La Uribe
338	Puerto Rico, Vista Hermosa
339	Mapiripán, Puerto Concordia, Puerto Lleras
340	Puerto Gaitán, San Martín
341	Barranca de Upia, Cabuyaro, Cumaral, El Calvario, Restrepo, San Juanito
342	Fuente de Oro, Lejanías, San Juan de Arama
343	Castilla la Nueva, San Luis de Cubarral, El Castillo, El Dorado, Guamal, San Carlos de Guaroa
344	Pasto, Nariño
345	Barbacoas
346	Cumbal
347	El Tambo, El Peñol
348	Guaitarilla
349	Ipiales
350	La Unión
351	La Tola, Olaya Herrera
352	Samaniego
353	Sandoná
354	Tumaco
355	Túquerres
356	Mosquera, Maguí, Francisco Pizarro, Roberto Payán
357	El Charco, Santa Bárbara
358	El Rosario, Leiva
359	Cumbitara, Policarpa, Los Andes
360	La Llanada, Linares

361	Mallama, Ricaurte
362	Sapuyés, Providencia, Santacruz
363	Aldana, Guachucal, Cuaspud
364	Contadero, Pupiales, Gualmatán
365	Iles, Ospina, Imués
366	Tangua, Yacuanquer
367	Ancuyá, La Florida, Consaca
368	Funes, Puerres
369	Potosí, Córdoba
370	Arboleda, Buesaco
371	San Lorenzo, San Pedro de Cartago
372	Chachagüí, Taminango
373	Belén, Colón, San Bernardo
374	La Cruz, San Pablo
375	Albán, El Tablón
376	Cúcuta, Puerto Santander
377	Abrego, La Esperanza
378	Los Patios
379	Ocaña
380	Pamplona
381	Sardinata
382	Tibú
383	Villa del Rosario
384	El Tarra, Teorama
385	Convención, El Carmen
386	Hacarí, San Calixto, La Playa
387	Cáchira
388	Bucarasica, Gramalote, Lourdes, Villa Caro
389	Arboledas, Salazar
390	El Zulia, San Cayetano, Santiago
391	Cucutilla, Pamplonita, Bochalema, Durania
392	Chinácota, Herrán, Ragonvalia
393	Labateca, Toledo
394	Cácota, Chitagá, Mutiscua, Silos
395	Armenia
396	Calarcá
397	Circasia, Salento
398	La Tebaida
399	Montenegro

400	Filandia, Quimbaya
401	Buenavista, Génova, Pijao, Córdoba
402	Pereira
403	Belén de Umbria
404	Dosquebradas
405	La Virginia, Marsella
406	Quinchía
407	Santa Rosa de Cabal
408	Guatica, Mistrato
409	Apía, Pueblo Rico
410	Balboa, Santuario, La Celia
411	Bucaramanga
412	Barrancabermeja
413	Cimitarra
414	Floridablanca
415	Girón
416	Piedecuesta
417	Puerto Wilches
418	Rionegro
419	San Gil
420	San Vicente de Chucurí
421	Socorro
422	Vélez
423	El Playón, Matanza, Suratá
424	Sabana de Torres, Lebrija
425	California, Santa Bárbara, Guaca, Cerrito, Vetas, Tona, Charta
426	Betulia, Los Santos, Zapatoca
427	Capitanejo, Carcasi, Concepción, Macaravita
428	Enciso, Molagavita, San José de Miranda, San Miguel
429	Villanueva, Aratoca, Cepitá, Jordán, Curití
430	Mogotes, Onzaga, San Joaquín
431	Barichara, Pinchote, Paramo, Palmar, Hato, Galán, Valle de San José, Ocamonte, Cabrera
432	Coromoro, Charalá, Encino, Gambita
433	El Carmen de Chucurí, Puerto Parra, Simacota
434	Aguada, Chipatá, La Paz, Santa Helena del Opón, San Benito
435	Chimá, Confines, Contratación, Guadalupe, Palmas del Socorro, El Guacamayo
436	Guapota, Oiba, Suaita
437	Bolívar, Landazuri
438	Barbosa, Güepesa

439	Albania, Guavata, Jesus María, Puente Nacional
440	Málaga, San Andres
441	El Peñón, La Belleza, Sucre, Florián
442	Sincelejo
443	Corozal, El Roble
444	Guaranda, Majagual
445	Chalán, Ovejas
446	Sampués
447	Galeras, Caimito, San Benito Abad
448	La Unión, San Marcos
449	San Onofre
450	San Luis de Sincé
451	Sucre
452	Palmito, Tolú, Coveñas
453	Toluviejo, Coloso
454	Los Palmitos, Morroa, San Juan de Betulia
455	Buenavista, San Pedro
456	Ibagué
457	Ataco
458	Chaparral
459	Coyaima
460	Espinal
461	Flandes
462	Fresno
463	Guamo
464	Honda
465	Lérida, Venadillo
466	Líbano
467	Mariquita
468	Carmen de Apicalá, Melgar
469	Natagaima
470	Ortega
471	Planadas
472	Purificación, Suárez
473	Rioblanco
474	Cajamarca
475	Rovira
476	Casabianca, Herveo, Falan, Palocabildo
477	Murillo, Villahermosa, Santa Isabel

478	Ambalema, Armero
479	Alvarado, Coello, Piedras, Anzoategui
480	Valle de San Juan, San Luis, Saldaña
481	Roncesvalles, San Antonio
482	Cunday, Villarrica, Icononzo
483	Alpujarra, Prado, Dolores
484	Cali
485	Andalucía
486	Ansermanuevo, El Aguila
487	Buenaventura
488	Buga
489	Bugalagrande
490	Caicedonia
491	Candelaria
492	Alcalá, Cartago, Ulloa
493	Dagua, La Cumbre
494	El Cerrito
495	Florida
496	Guacari, Ginebra
497	Jamundí
498	La Unión, La Victoria
499	Palmira
500	Pradera
501	Roldanillo
502	Sevilla
503	Tuluá
504	Yumbo
505	Zarzal
506	Argelia, Versalles, El Cairo
507	Obando, Toro
508	Bolívar, El Dovio
509	Riofrío, Trujillo
510	San Pedro, Yotoco
511	Darién (Calima), Vijes, Restrepo
512	Arauca, Cravo Norte
513	Arauquita, Fortul
514	Saravena
515	Puerto Rondón, Tame
516	Yopal

517	Hato Corozal, Paz de Ariporo
518	La Salina, Pore, Támara, Nunchía, Trinidad, Sácama
519	Aguazul, Maní, Orocué, Recetor, San Luis de Palenque
520	Chameza, Monterrey, Sabanalarga, Tauramena, Villanueva, Puerto Carreño, La Primavera, Santa Rosalia, Santa RitaSan José de Ocune, Cumaribo
521	Mocoa
522	Orito
523	Puerto Asis
524	Valle del Guamuéz, San Miguel
525	Colón, Sibundoy, San Francisco, Santiago
526	Villagarzón, Puerto Caicedo
527	Puerto Guzmán, Puerto Leguízamo
528	San Andrés, Providencia
529	Leticia, El Encanto, La Chorrera, Puerto Arica, La Pedrera, Mirití-Paraná, Puerto Nariño, Puerto Santander, Tarapacá
530	Inírida, Barranco Mina, San Felipe, Puerto Colombia, La Guadalupe, Cacahual
531	San José del Guaviare
532	Mitú, Caruru, Pacoa, Tairaira, Papunahua, Yavaraté
533	Calamar, El Retorno, Miraflores
990	Foreign-born
998	Not identified or unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCO2 indicates the person's recoded municipality of birth within Colombia. The geographic units identified in BPLCO2 are combinations of municipalities totaling 20,000 or more population in 1993 (see MUNICO).

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCO3: Born in this municipality, Colombia

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Born in this municipality
2	Born other municipality, same department
3	Born other department
4	Foreign-born
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCO3 indicates whether the person was born in a different municipality in which they were enumerated in the census, and if so, whether they were born in a different department.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea

11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.

14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles

21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia

23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan

32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip

34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden

42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg

44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga

54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)

1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed

212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EDUCCO: Educational attainment, Colombia

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	None

100	Preschool
110	Preschool, years unspecified
120	Preschool, 0 years
130	Preschool, 1 year
140	Preschool, 2 years
200	Primary
210	Primary, 0 years
220	Primary, 1 year
230	Primary, 2 years
240	Primary, 3 years
250	Primary, 4 years
260	Primary, 5 years
270	Primary, years unspecified
300	Secondary
310	Secondary, 0 years
320	Secondary, 1 year
330	Secondary, 2 years
340	Secondary, 3 years
350	Secondary, 4 years
360	Secondary, 5 years
370	Secondary, 6 years
380	Secondary, years unspecified
390	Teaching school (2005)
391	3 years
392	4 years
399	Years unspecified
400	Unspecified level
401	University, 0 years
402	University, 1 year
403	University, 2 years
404	University, 3 years
405	University, 4 years
406	University, 5 years
407	University, 6 years
408	University, 7 years
409	University, 8 years
410	University, 9 years
419	University, level unspecified
420	Professional technical (2005)

421	Professional technical, 1 year
422	Professional technical, 2 years
429	Professional technical, years unspecified
430	Technological (2005)
431	Technological, 1 year
432	Technological, 2 years
433	Technological, 3 years
439	Technological, years unspecified
440	Undergraduate college (2005)
441	Undergraduate college, 1 year
442	Undergraduate college, 2 years
443	Undergraduate college, 3 years
444	Undergraduate college, 4 years
445	Undergraduate college, 5 years
446	Undergraduate college, 6 years
449	Undergraduate college, years unspecified
500	Graduate education
510	Specialization (2005)
511	Graduate education, specialization, 1 year
512	Graduate education, specialization, 2 years
519	Graduate education, specialization, years unspecified
520	Masters program (2005)
521	Masters program, 1 year
522	Masters program, 2 years
523	Masters program, 3 years
529	Masters program, years unspecified
530	Doctoral program (2005)
531	Doctoral program, 1 year
532	Doctoral program, 2 years
533	Doctoral program, 3 years
534	Doctoral program, 4 years
535	Doctoral program, 5 years
536	Doctoral program, 6 years
539	Doctoral program, years unspecified
590	University graduate, years unspecified
600	Other
601	Other, 0 years
602	Other, 1 year
603	Other, 2 years

604	Other, 3 years
605	Other, 4 years
606	Other, 5 years
607	Other, 6 years
610	Special education, years unspecified
620	Fundamental education, years unspec
998	Unknown/missing
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

EDUCCO indicates the person's educational attainment in Colombia in terms of the level of schooling completed and the number of years completed at that level.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LIT: Literacy

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years
10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption
124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer

211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker
250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general,

the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]**Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'
115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons

321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner
370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

description

DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

IND: Industry, unrecoded**Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2001
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Austria 2011
 Bangladesh 1991
 Bangladesh 2001
 Bangladesh 2011
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
Brazil 2010
Burkina Faso 1996
Cambodia 1998
Cambodia 2004
Cambodia 2008
Cambodia 2013
Cambodia 2019
Cameroon 2005
Canada 1971
Canada 1981
Canada 1991-2001
Canada 2011
Chile 1960
Chile 1970
Chile 1982
Chile 1992
Chile 2002
Chile 2017
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964 - Spanish
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Colombia 1993 - Spanish
Colombia 2005 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1963
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 1996
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1966
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014

Finland 2010
France 1962-1968 - French
France 1975-1982 - French
France 1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1971
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971
Greece 1981
Greece 1991-2001
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1971
Haiti 1982
Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 2001
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983
India 1987
India 1993
India 1999
India 2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2000
Indonesia 2005
Indonesia 2010
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983

Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2013
Italy Surveys 2014-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Kyrgyz Republic 2009
Laos 1995
Laos 2005
Laos 2015
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish
Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico surveys 2005-2019
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2006
Nigeria 2007
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997

Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 1995
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2013
Sierra Leone 2004
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001-2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970-2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1980
Trinidad and Tobago 1990

Trinidad and Tobago 2000
 Turkey 1985
 Turkey 1990
 Turkey 2000
 Uganda 2002
 United Kingdom 1961
 United Kingdom 1971
 United Kingdom 1991
 United Kingdom 2001
 United States 1960
 United States 1970
 United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1985
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010

INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications

090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services
130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

ISCO68A: Occupation, ISCO-1968, 3-digit

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Chemists
012	Physicists
013	Physical scientists not elsewhere classified
014	Physical science technicians

021	Architects and town planners
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronics engineers
024	Mechanical engineers
025	Chemical engineers
026	Metallurgists
027	Mining engineers
028	Industrial engineers
029	Engineers not elsewhere classified
031	Surveyors
032	Draughtsmen
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronics engineering technicians
035	Mechanical engineering technicians
036	Chemical engineering technicians
037	Metallurgical technicians
038	Mining technicians
039	Engineering technicians not elsewhere classified
041	Aircraft pilots, navigators and flight engineers
042	Ships' deck officers and pilots
043	Ships' engineers
049	Aircraft and ships officers, n.e.c.
051	Biologists, zoologists and related scientists
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacologists and related scientists
053	Agronomists and related scientists
054	Life sciences technicians
059	Life sciences technicians and related technicians, n.e.c.
061	Medical doctors
062	Medical assistants
063	Dentists
064	Dental assistants
065	Veterinarians
066	Veterinary assistants
067	Pharmacists
068	Pharmaceutical assistants
069	Dietitians and public health nutritionists
071	Professional nurses
072	Nursing personnel not elsewhere classified
073	Professional midwives

074	Midwifery personnel not elsewhere classified
075	Optometrists and opticians
076	Physiotherapists and occupational therapists
077	Medical Xray technicians
079	Medical, dental, veterinary and related workers not elsewhere classified
081	Statisticians
082	Mathematicians and actuaries
083	Systems Analysts
084	Statistical and mathematical technicians
089	Statisticians, mathematicians, systems analysts and related technicians, n.e.c.
090	Economists
099	Other social scientists, n.e.c.
110	Accountants
121	Lawyers
122	Judges
129	Jurists not elsewhere classified
131	University and higher education teachers
132	Secondary education teachers
133	Primary education teachers
134	Preprimary education teachers
135	Special education teachers
139	Teachers not elsewhere classified
141	Ministers of religion and related members of religious orders
149	Workers in religion not elsewhere classified
151	Authors and critics
159	Authors, journalists and related writers not elsewhere classified
161	Sculptors, painters and related artists
162	Commercial artists and designers
163	Photographers and cameramen
169	Sculptors, painters and related artists, n.e.c.
171	Composers, musicians and singers
172	Choreographers and dancers
173	Actors and stage directors
174	Producers, performing arts
175	Circus performers
179	Performing artists not elsewhere classified
180	Athletes, sportsmen and related workers
191	Librarians, archivists and curators
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and related scientists

193	Social workers
194	Personnel and occupational specialists
195	Philologists, translators and interpreters
199	Other professional, technical and related workers
201	Legislative officials
202	Government administrators
211	General managers
212	Production managers (except farm)
219	Managers not elsewhere classified
299	Administrative and managerial, n.e.c.
300	Clerical supervisors
310	Government executive officials
321	Stenographers, typists and teletypists
322	Card and tapepunching machine operators
323	Telex operators
329	Stenographers, typists and teletypists, n.e.d.
331	Bookkeepers and cashiers
339	Bookkeepers, cashiers and related workers not elsewhere classified
341	Bookkeeping and calculating machine operators
342	Automatic dataprocessing machine operators
349	Computing machine operators, n.e.c.
351	Railway station masters
352	Postmasters
359	Transport and communications supervisors not elsewhere classified
360	Transport conductors
370	Mail distribution clerks
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
391	Stock clerks
392	Material and production planning clerks
393	Correspondence and reporting clerks
394	Receptionists and travel agency clerks
395	Library and filing clerks
399	Clerks not elsewhere classified
400	Managers (wholesale and retail trade)
410	Working proprietors (wholesale and retail trade)
421	Sales supervisors
422	Buyers
431	Technical salesmen and service advisers
432	Commercial travellers and Manufacturers' agents

439	Technical salesmen, commercial travellers and manufacturers' agents, n.e.c.
441	Insurance, real estate and securities salesmen
442	Business services salesmen
443	Auctioneers
451	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators
452	Street vendors, canvassers and newsvendors
454	Itinerant traders
459	Salesmen, shop assistants and demonstrators, n.e.c.
490	Sales workers not elsewhere classified
500	Managers (catering and lodging services)
510	Working proprietors (catering and lodging services)
520	Housekeeping and related service supervisors
531	Cooks
532	Waiters, bartenders and related workers
540	Maids and related housekeeping service workers not elsewhere classified
551	Building caretakers
552	Charworkers, cleaners and related workers
560	Launderers, drycleaners and pressers
570	Hairdressers, barbers, beauticians and related workers
581	Firefighters
582	Policemen and detectives
589	Protective service workers not elsewhere classified
591	Guides
592	Undertakers and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Farm managers and supervisors
611	General farmers
612	Specialised farmers
621	General farm workers
622	Field crop and vegetable farm workers
623	Orchard, vineyard and related tree and shrub crop workers
624	Livestock workers
625	Dairy farm workers
626	Poultry farm workers
627	Nursery workers and gardeners
628	Farm machinery operators
629	Agricultural and animal husbandry workers not elsewhere classified
631	Loggers
632	Forestry workers (except logging)

639	Forestry and loggers, n.e.c.
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters and related workers not elsewhere classified
700	Production supervisors and general foremen
711	Miners and quarrymen
712	Mineral and stone treaters
713	Well drillers, borers and related workers
721	Metal smelting, converting and refining furnacemen
722	Metal rollingmill workers
723	Metal melters and reheaters
724	Metal casters
725	Metal moulders and coremakers
726	Metal annealers, temperers and casehardeners
727	Metal drawers and extruders
728	Metal platers and coaters
729	Metal processers not elsewhere classified
731	Wood treaters
732	Sawyers, plywood makers and related woodprocessing workers
733	Paper pulp preparers
734	Paper makers
739	Wood preparation workers and paper makers, n.e.c.
741	Crushers, grinders and mixers
742	Cookers, roasters and related heattreaters
743	Filter and separator operators
744	Still and reactor operators
745	Petroleum refining workers
749	Chemical processers and related workers not elsewhere classified
751	Fibre preparers
752	Spinners and winders
753	Weaving and knittingmachine setters and patterncard preparers
754	Weavers and related workers
755	Knitters
756	Bleachers, dyers and textile product finishers
759	Spinners, weavers, knitters, dyers and related workers not elsewhere classified
761	Tanners and fellmongers
762	Pelt dressers
769	Tanners, fellmongers and pelt dressers, n.e.c.
771	Grain millers and related workers
772	Sugar processers and refiners

773	Butchers and meat preparers
774	Food preservers
775	Dairy product processors
776	Bakers, pastrycooks and confectionery makers
777	Tea, coffee and cocoa preparers
778	Brewers, wine and beverage makers
779	Food and beverage processors not elsewhere classified
781	Tobacco preparers
782	Cigar makers
783	Cigarette makers
789	Tobacco preparers and tobacco product makers not elsewhere classified
791	Tailors and dressmakers
792	Fur tailors and related workers
793	Milliners and hatmakers
794	Patternmakers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and related workers
799	Tailors, dressmakers, sewers, upholsterers and related workers not elsewhere classified
801	Shoemakers and shoe repairers
802	Shoe cutters, lasters, sewers and related workers
803	Leather goods makers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Woodworking machine operators
819	Cabinetmakers and related woodworkers not elsewhere classified
820	Stone cutters and carvers
831	Blacksmiths, hammersmiths and forgingpress operators
832	Toolmakers, metal patternmakers and metal markers
833	Machinetool setteroperators
834	Machinetool operators
835	Metal grinders, polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Blacksmiths, toolmakers and machinetool operators not elsewhere classified
841	Machinery fitters and machine assemblers
842	Watch, clock and precision instrument makers
843	Motor vehicle mechanics
844	Aircraft engine mechanics
849	Machinery fitters, machine assemblers and precision instrument makers (except electrical) not elsewhere classified
851	Electrical fitters
852	Electronics fitters

853	Electrical and electronics equipment assemblers
854	Radio and television repairmen
855	Electrical wiremen
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electric linemen and cable jointers
859	Electrical fitters and related electrical and electronics workers not elsewhere classified
861	Broadcasting station operators
862	Sound equipment operators and cinema projectionists
871	Plumbers and pipe fitters
872	Welders and flamecutters
873	Sheetmetal workers
874	Structural metal preparers and erectors
879	Other plumbers, welders, sheet metal and structural metal preparers and erectors
880	Jewellery and precious metal workers
891	Glass formers, cutters, grinders and finishers
892	Potters and related clay and abrasive formers
893	Glass and ceramics kilnmen
894	Glass engravers and etchers
895	Glass and ceramics painters and decorators
899	Glass formers, potters and related workers not elsewhere classified
901	Rubber and plastics product makers (except tire makers and tire vulcanisers)
902	Tire makers and vulcanisers
910	Paper and paperboard products makers
921	Compositors and typesetters
922	Printing pressmen
923	Stereotypers and electrotypers
924	Printing engravers (except photoengravers)
925	Photoengravers
926	Bookbinders and related workers
927	Photographic darkroom workers
929	Printers and related workers not elsewhere classified
931	Painters, construction
939	Painters not elsewhere classified
941	Musical instrument makers and tuners
942	Basketry weavers and brush makers
943	Nonmetallic mineral product makers
949	Other production and related workers
951	Bricklayers, stonemasons and tile setters
952	Reinforced concreters, cement finishers and terrazzo workers

953	Roofers
954	Carpenters, joiners and parquetry workers
955	Plasterers
956	Insulators
957	Glaziers
959	Construction workers not elsewhere classified
961	Power generating machinery operators
969	Stationary engine and related equipment operators not elsewhere classified
971	Dockers and freight handlers
972	Riggers and cable splicers
973	Crane and hoist operators
974	Earthmoving and related machinery operators
979	Material handling equipment operators not elsewhere classified
981	Ships' deck ratings, barge crews and boatmen
982	Ships' engineroom ratings
983	Railway engine drivers and firemen
984	Railway brakemen, signalmen and shunters
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal and animaldrawn vehicle drivers
989	Transport equipment operators not elsewhere classified
990	Labourers not elsewhere classified
995	Armed forces
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

ISCO68A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1968 occupation classification.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

LABFORCE: Labor force participation

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

OCC: Occupation, unrecoded

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish
 Armenia 2011
 Austria 1971-2001 - German
 Belarus 1999 - Russian
 Belarus 2009
 Benin 1979
 Benin 1992
 Benin 2002
 Benin 2013
 Bolivia 1976
 Bolivia 1992
 Bolivia 2001
 Bolivia 2012
 Botswana 1981
 Botswana 1991
 Botswana 2001
 Botswana 2011
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese
 Brazil 2010
 Burkina Faso 1985
 Burkina Faso 1996
 Cambodia 1998
 Cambodia 2004
 Cambodia 2008
 Cambodia 2013
 Cambodia 2019
 Cameroon 1976
 Cameroon 2005
 Canada 1971
 Canada 1981-1991
 Canada 2001
 Canada 2011
 Chile 1960
 Chile 1970
 Chile 1982
 Chile 1992

Chile 2002
China 1982
China 1990
China 2000
Colombia 1964
Colombia 1973 - Spanish
Costa Rica 1973
Costa Rica 1984
Costa Rica 2000
Costa Rica 2011
Cote d'Ivoire 1988
Cote d'Ivoire 1998
Cuba 2002
Cuba 2012
Denmark 1845
Denmark 1880
Denmark 1885
Dominican Republic 1960
Dominican Republic 1970
Dominican Republic 1981
Dominican Republic 2002
Dominican Republic 2010
Ecuador 1962
Ecuador 1974
Ecuador 1982
Ecuador 1990
Ecuador 2001
Ecuador 2010
Egypt 1986
Egypt 2006
El Salvador 1992
El Salvador 2007
Ethiopia 1984
Ethiopia 1994
Fiji 1976
Fiji 1986
Fiji 1996
Fiji 2007
Fiji 2014
Finland 2010
France 1962-1990 - French
France 1999
France 2006
France 2011
Germany 1970
Germany 1981
Germany 1987
Ghana 1984
Ghana 2000
Ghana 2010
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek
Greece 2001 - Greek
Greece 2011
Guatemala 1964
Guatemala 1973
Guatemala 1981
Guatemala 1994
Guatemala 2002
Guinea 1983
Guinea 1996
Guinea 2014
Haiti 1982

Haiti 2003
Honduras 1961
Honduras 1974
Honduras 1988
Honduras 2001
Hungary 1970-1990
Hungary 2001
Hungary 2011
India 1983-2004
India 2009
Indonesia 1971
Indonesia 1976
Indonesia 1980
Indonesia 1985
Indonesia 1990
Indonesia 1995
Indonesia 2005
Iran 2006
Iran 2011
Iraq 1997
Ireland 1901
Ireland 1911
Ireland 1971
Ireland 1981
Ireland 1986
Ireland 1991
Ireland 1996
Ireland 2002
Ireland 2006
Ireland 2011
Ireland 2016
Israel 1972
Israel 1983
Israel 1995
Israel 2008
Italy 2001
Italy 2011
Italy Surveys 2011-2020
Jamaica 1982
Jamaica 1991
Jamaica 2001
Jordan 2004
Kenya 1989
Kyrgyz Republic 1999
Laos 1995
Lesotho 1996
Lesotho 2006
Liberia 1974
Liberia 2008
Malawi 1987
Malawi 1998
Malawi 2008
Malaysia 1970
Malaysia 1980-1991
Malaysia 2000
Mali 1987
Mali 1998
Mali 2009
Mauritius 1990
Mauritius 2000
Mauritius 2011
Mexico 1960 - Spanish

Mexico 1970 - Spanish
Mexico 1990 - Spanish
Mexico 1995 - Spanish
Mexico 2000 - Spanish
Mexico 2010
Mexico 2015
Mexico 2020
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020
Mongolia 2000
Morocco 1982
Morocco 1994
Morocco 2004
Morocco 2014
Mozambique 1997
Mozambique 2007
Myanmar 2014
Nepal 2001
Nepal 2011
Netherlands 1960
Netherlands 1971
Netherlands 2001
Netherlands 2011
Nicaragua 1971
Nicaragua 1995
Nicaragua 2005
Nigeria 2008
Nigeria 2009
Nigeria 2010
Pakistan 1973
Palestine 1997
Palestine 2007
Palestine 2017
Panama 1960 - Spanish
Panama 1970 - Spanish
Panama 1980 - Spanish
Panama 1990 - Spanish
Panama 2000 - Spanish
Panama 2010
Papua New Guinea 1980
Papua New Guinea 1990
Papua New Guinea 2000
Paraguay 1962
Paraguay 1972
Paraguay 1982
Paraguay 1992
Paraguay 2002
Peru 1993
Peru 2007
Peru 2017
Philippines 1990
Philippines 2000
Philippines 2010
Poland 1978
Poland 1988
Poland 2002
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese
Portugal 2011
Puerto Rico 1970
Puerto Rico 1980
Puerto Rico 1990

Puerto Rico 2000-2005
Puerto Rico 2010
Puerto Rico 2015
Puerto Rico 2020
Romania 1977
Romania 1992
Romania 2002
Romania 2011
Rwanda 2002 - French
Rwanda 2012
Saint Lucia 1991
Senegal 1988
Senegal 2002
Senegal 2013
Slovak Republic 1991
Slovak Republic 2001
Slovak Republic 2011
Sierra Leone 2004
Sierra Leone 2015
Slovenia 2002
South Africa 1996
South Africa 2001
South Africa 2007
South Sudan 2008
Spain 1981 - Spanish
Spain 1991 - Spanish
Spain 2001 - Spanish
Spain 2011
Spain Surveys 2005-2020
Sudan 2008
Suriname 2004
Suriname 2012
Switzerland 1970
Switzerland 1980
Switzerland 1990
Switzerland 2000
Switzerland 2011
Tanzania 1988
Tanzania 2002
Tanzania 2012
Thailand 1970
Thailand 1980
Thailand 1990
Thailand 2000
Togo 1960
Togo 1970
Togo 2010
Trinidad and Tobago 1990
Trinidad and Tobago 2000
Trinidad and Tobago 2011
Turkey 1985
Turkey 1990
Turkey 2000
Uganda 1991
Uganda 2002
Uganda 2014
United Kingdom 1961
United Kingdom 1971
United Kingdom 1991
United Kingdom 2001
United States 1960
United States 1970

United States 1980
 United States 1990
 United States 2000-2005
 United States 2010
 United States 2015
 United States 2020
 Uruguay 1963
 Uruguay 1975
 Uruguay 1996
 Uruguay 2006
 Venezuela 1981
 Venezuela 1990
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish
 Vietnam 1989
 Vietnam 1999
 Vietnam 2009
 Vietnam 2019
 Zambia 1990
 Zambia 2000
 Zambia 2010
 Zimbabwe 2012

OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales
06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_PERNUMO: Person number of household member

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A400">[The information displayed in the part of the form is in table form. The column headers are listed below, followed by the questions]

Questions
Number
First Person 01
Second Person 02
Third Person 03
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14

15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
46	46
50	50
51	51
53	53
54	54
55	55
60	60
61	61
62	62

63	63
65	65
66	66
70	70
73	73
76	76
77	77
80	80
81	81
83	83
88	88
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
96	96
97	97
99	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number of the household member.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_RELATE: Relationship to household head

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A401">2. What is his/her relationship to the head of the household?
<div class="i1">[] 1 For the first person, the only answer is head of household
For persons 2-9, the answers are:</div>
<div class="i2">[] 2 Spouse
[] 3 Son (daughter)
[] 4 Parent or parent-in-law
[] 5 Grandchild
[] 6 Other relative
[] 7 Domestic employee
[] 8 Pensioner
[] 9 Other unrelated person</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Head
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Parent or parent-in-law
05	Grandchild
06	Other relative
07	Domestic servant
08	Pensioner
09	Other unrelated person
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A401">Question No. 2. Relationship

In the first column mark the box "head" with an "x".

[Below the text is a form.]

[p. 40]

In the remaining columns, mark with an "x" the box that corresponds to the relation or relationship of each one of the members of the census household, with the head of the household.

[Below the text is a form.]

[Note: the Spanish explicitly refers to both male and female grammatical endings in this section.]

<div class="i1">Spouse: Refers to the companion of the person who appears as head of the household, united by matrimonial ties or not.

Child: Includes both children of the current union as well as those of other unions and also adoptive or brought up, especially when they are recognized by the head of the household and are present at the moment of the Census.

Parents and in-laws: Refers to the blood related or adopted parents of the head of the household and the parents of the companion.

Grandchildren: Refers to children of the children of the head of the household.

Other Relatives: They are all persons related to the head of the household and that do not appear in any of the previous alternatives, niece/nephew, cousins, aunt/uncles, brother/sister-in-laws, etc. In this category guests are included especially when they do not pay to eat and sleep.

Domestic employees: They are persons who dedicate their job to the service of the household in exchange for remuneration in money and /or in kind; nanny, housekeeper, cook, chauffeur, gardener, etc.

Pensioner: Is a person who pays for sharing meals with the Household and for occupying a space in the dwelling.

Other unrelated: Includes all persons who have no relationship with the head of the household and who are not included in the previous definitions: Example: spouse or companion of domestic employees, children of domestic employees, minors in guardianship, etc.</div>
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the relationship to the head of the household.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

GEOMIG1_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]

112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]
112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]

076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]
076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]

120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]
120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]

170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]
170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]

192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]
192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]

818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]
818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]

231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]
250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]

320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]
320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]

324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]
324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]

356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]
356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]

360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]
360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]

368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]
368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]

400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]
400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]

418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]
418009	Xienkhuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennery, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphi [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]

454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]
454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]

484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]
484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]

496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]
104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]

608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]
608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]

608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]

642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]
642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]

646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]
646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]

764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]
764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]

764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]
764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]

800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]
800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnitska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Khersonska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]

858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]
862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

description

DEFINITION

GEOMIG1_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1_1, GEOMIG1_5, and GEOMIG1_10. More on migration and geography can be found here.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

INCTOT: Total income**Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 7 Range: - Format: Numeric

description

DEFINITION

INCTOT reports the person's total personal income from all sources in the previous month or year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

INCTOT is a 7-digit numeric variable.

Codes9999998 = Unknown/missing.

9999999 = NIU (not in universe).

Top codes:Brazil 1991: 9,999,997+

Canada 1971: 50,000+ females in Atlantic region; 75,000+ for others

Canada 1981: 75,000+ all females, males in Atlantic region; 100,000+ males other regions

Canada 1991-2001: 200,000+

Dominican Republic 1981: 3,000+

Dominican Republic 2002: 500,000+

Indonesia 1976: 600,000+

Mexico 1970: 5,500,000+

Panama 2010: 10,000+

Puerto Rico 1980: 50,000+

South Africa 1996: 360,001+

South Africa 2001-2011: 2,457,601+

Trinidad and Tobago 1970: 1,200+

Trinidad and Tobago 2000: 13,000+

U.S.A. 1960: 25,000+

U.S.A. 1970: 50,000+

U.S.A. 1980: 75,000+

U.S.A. 1990: State median of values over 400,000

U.S.A. 2000: 999,998+

Bottom codes:Canada 1981-2001: -50,000

Puerto Rico 2005-2020: -19,998

U.S.A. 1960: -9,900

U.S.A. 1970: -9,900

U.S.A. 1980: -9,995
 U.S.A. 1990, 2005-2020: -19,998
 U.S.A. 2000: -20,000

MIG1_P_CO: Department of previous residence, Colombia; consistent boundaries, GIS

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
170005	Antioquia
170008	Atlántico
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca
170013	Bolívar, Sucre
170015	Boyacá, Casanare
170018	Caquetá
170019	Cauca
170023	Cordoba
170027	Chocó
170041	Huila
170044	La Guajira
170050	Meta
170052	Nariño
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda
170068	Santander
170073	Tolima
170076	Valle Del Cauca
170081	Arauca
170086	Putumayo
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía
170097	Abroad
170098	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIG1_P_CO indicates the person's department of previous residence within Colombia. Persons who never migrated across departments are coded to their department of current residence.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCO3: Municipality of previous residence, Colombia

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Medellín
002	Abejorral, La Unión
003	Amagá
004	Andes
005	Apartado
006	Arboletes, San Juan de Uraba
007	Barbosa
008	Bello
009	Betania, Ciudad Bolivar
010	Caldas
011	Carepa
012	Carmen de Viboral
013	Caucasia
014	Chigorodo
015	Concordia
016	Copacabana

017	Dabeiba, Mutata
018	El Bagre, Nechi
019	Envigado
020	Fredonia
021	Frontino, Murindo, Vigia del Fuerte
022	Girardota
023	Guarne
024	Itagú
025	Ituango
026	La Ceja
027	La Estrella
028	Marinilla
029	Necocli
030	Puerto Berrio
031	Rionegro
032	Sabaneta
033	San Carlos
034	San Pedro de Uraba
035	San Vicente
036	Santa Bárbara
037	Santa Rosa de Osos
038	Santuario
039	Segovia
040	Sonsón
041	Turbo
042	Urrao
043	Yarumal
044	Zaragoza
045	Cáceres, Anorí
046	Tarazá, Valdivia
047	Angostura, Campamento
048	Briceño, San Andres, Toledo
049	Buriticá, Peque, Sabanalarga
050	Abriaquí, Cañasgordas, Uramita
051	Santafe de Antioquia, Giraldo, Caicedo
052	Belmira, San José de la Montaña, Liborina, Olaya
053	Ebejico, San Jerónimo, Sopetrán
054	Anza, Betulia
055	Amalfi, Remedios, Yondó

056	Vegachí, Yali, Yolombó
057	Carolina, Gomez Plata, Guadalupe
058	Caracolí, Maceo, San Roque
059	Puerto Naré (La Magdalena), Puerto Triunfo
060	San Francisco, San Luis
061	Argelia, Nariño
062	Cisneros, Santo Domingo, Hispania, Pueblorrico, Salgar
063	Alejandría, Concepción, San Rafael
064	Guatape, Peñol
065	Cocorna, Granada
066	Retiro, Montebello
067	Caramanta, Valparaíso
068	Jardín, Támesis
069	Jericó, Tarso
070	Titiribí, Venecia
071	Armenia, Heliconia, Angelópolis
072	Don Matías, Entrerrios, San Pedro
073	Barranquilla
074	Baranoa
075	Campo de la Cruz
076	Malambo
077	Puerto Colombia
078	Sabanalarga
079	Santo Tomas
080	Soledad
081	Galapa, Tubará
082	Usiacurí, Juan de Acosta, Piojo
083	Polonuevo, Sabanagrande
084	Palmar de Varela, Ponedera
085	Candelaria, Manatí
086	Santa Lucía, Suán
087	Luruaco, Repelón
088	Bogotá D. C.
089	Cartagena
090	Achí
091	Arjona
092	Calamar, El Guamo
093	El Carmen de Bolívar
094	Magangué

095	María La Baja
096	Mompós
097	Morales
098	Pinillos
099	Rio Viejo
100	San Jacinto
101	San Juan Nepomuceno
102	San Martín de Loba
103	San Pablo, Simití
104	Santa Rosa del sur
105	Talaiga nuevo
106	Turbaco, Turbana
107	Santa Catalina, Santa Rosa
108	San Estanislao, Villanueva
109	Mahates, Soplaviento
110	Córdoba, Zambrano
111	Barranco de Loba, Margarita, San Fernando
112	Tunja
113	Chiquinquirá
114	Duitama
115	Moniquirá
116	Paipa
117	Puerto Boyacá
118	Sogamoso
119	Chiscas, Cubará, Guicán
120	El Cocuy, El Espino, Guacamayas, Panqueba, San Mateo
121	Covarachía, Soatá, Tipacoque
122	Boavita, La Uvita, Jericó
123	Chita, Socota
124	Sativanorte, Sativasur, Susacón, Belén, Tutaza
125	Paz De Río, Socha, Tasco
126	Aquitania, Labranzagrande, Pajarito, Paya, Pisba
127	Busbanza, Gámeza, Mongua, Monguít, Topaga, Corrales
128	Beteitiva, Cerinza, Floresta, Santa Rosa de Viterbo
129	Cuitiva, Firavitoba, Iza, Nobsa, Tibasosa
130	Pesca, Tota, Zetaquirá
131	Cómbita, Oicata, Sotaquirá
132	Chivatá, Toca, Tuta
133	Siachoque, Soracá, Ciénega, Rondón, Viracacha

134	Berbeo, Campohermoso, Miraflores, Páez, San Eduardo
135	Chivor, Guayatá, San Luis de Gaceno, Santa María
136	Almeida, Garagoa, Macanal
137	Guateque, Somondoco, Sutatenza, Tenza
138	Chinavita, La Capilla, Pachavita, Umbita
139	Boyacá, Nuevo Colón, Jenesano, Tibaná, Ramiriquí
140	Ventaquemada, Turmequé
141	Cucaita, Chiquiza, Motavita, Samacá, Sora, Ráquira
142	Arcabuco, Gachantivá, Villa de Leyva, Sáchica, Santa Sofía
143	Chitaraque, San José De Pare, Santana, Togüí
144	Saboyá, San Miguel de Sema, Sutamarchán, Tinjacá
145	Buenavista, Caldas, Coper, Maripí, Muzo
146	Briceño, Pauna, San Pablo de Borbur, Tunungua
147	La Victoria, Otanche, Quípama
148	Manizales
149	Aguadas
150	Anserma
151	Chinchiná
152	La Dorada
153	Manzanares
154	Neira
155	Palestina
156	Pensilvania
157	Riosucio
158	Marulanda, Salamina
159	Samaná
160	Marmato, Supía
161	Villamaría
162	Marquetalia, Victoria
163	La Merced, Pácora
164	Filadelfia, Aranzazu
165	Belalcázar, Risaralda, Viterbo
166	Florencia
167	Cartagena del Chaira, El Doncello
168	Puerto Rico
169	San Vicente del Caguan
170	Valparaiso
171	Currillo, San José de la Fragua
172	Albania, Belén de los Andaquies, Morelia

173	Solano, Milán
174	El Paujíl, La Montañita
175	Popayán
176	Bolívar
177	Cajibío
178	Caldono
179	Padilla, Caloto
180	El Tambo
181	Guapi
182	Almaguer, La Vega
183	Morales
184	Páez
185	Patía
186	Piendamó
187	Puerto Tejada
188	Santander de Quilichao
189	Silvia
190	Suárez
191	Timbío
192	Timbiquí
193	López, Buenos Aires
194	Corinto, Miranda
195	Toribío, Jambaló
196	Puracé, Inza, Totoró
197	La Sierra, Rosas, Sotará
198	Argelia, Balboa
199	Florencia, Mercaderes
200	San Sebastián, Santa Rosa
201	Valledupar
202	Aguachica
203	Agustín Codazzi
204	Bosconia
205	Chimichagua
206	Chiriguana
207	Curumaní
208	El Copey
209	Becerril, La Jagua de Ibirico
210	Manaure, La Paz, San Diego
211	Astrea, El Paso

212	Pailitas, Tamalameque
213	Gamarra, La Gloria, Pelaya
214	González, Río de Oro
215	San Alberto, San Martín
216	Montería
217	Ayapel
218	Cereté
219	Chinú
220	Ciénaga de Oro
221	Lorica
222	Montelibano, Puerto Libertador
223	Planeta Rica
224	Buenavista, Pueblo Nuevo, San Carlos
225	Sahagún
226	San Andrés de Sotavento
227	San Bernardo del Viento
228	San Pelayo
229	Tierralta
230	Valencia
231	Canalete, Los Córdoba
232	Moñitos, Puerto Escondido
233	Purísima, San Antero
234	Chimá, Momil
235	Cajicá
236	Chía
237	Facatativá
238	Funza
239	Fusagasugá
240	Girardot
241	Guaduas
242	Madrid
243	Mosquera
244	Pacho
245	Sibate
246	Soacha
247	Ubaté
248	Villeta
249	Zipaquirá
250	Yacopí, Puerto Salgar

251	Caparrapí, Utica
252	La Palma, La Peña
253	El Peñón, Paima, San Cayetano, Topaipí, Villagomez
254	Carmen de Carupa, Simijaca
255	Fúquene, Guachetá, Lenguazaque
256	Manta, Tibirita, Villapinzón
257	Chocontá, Machetá
258	Suesca, Cucunubá, Sutatausa
259	Cogua, Nemocón, Tausa
260	Guatavita, Sesquilé, Gachancipá
261	Choachí, Fómeque
262	Gachetá, Gama, Junín
263	Guasca, La Calera
264	Sopó, Tocancipá
265	Caqueza, Chipaque, Ubaque
266	Fosca, Guayabetal, Quetame, Une, Gutiérrez
267	Nimaima, Quebradanegra, Vergara
268	La Vega, San Francisco, Supatá
269	Tabio, Subachoque
270	Cota, Tenjo
271	Guayabal de Síquima, Albán, Sasaima, Nocaima
272	Bituima, Chaguaní, Quipile, Vianí
273	Beltrán, Guataquí, Pulí, Jerusalén, San Juan de Rio Seco, Anapoima, La Mesa, Nariño
274	Anolaima, Cachipay
275	Bojacá, Zipacón, Tena, San Antonio del Tequendama
276	Tocaima, Apulo
277	Silvania, Tibacuy, Viotá, El Colegio
278	Arbeláez, Pasca
279	Cabrera, Venecia, San Bernardo, Pandi
280	Agua de Dios, Ricaurte, Nilo
281	Gachalá, Paratebueno, Ubalá, Medina
282	Quibdó
283	Bajo Baudó
285	Itsmina
286	Riosucio
287	Tadó
288	Nuquí, Alto Baudó
289	Bagadó, El Carmen de Atrato, Lloró
290	Condoto, Novita

291	El Litoral del San Juan, San José del Palmar, Sipí
292	Acandí, Unguía
293	Bahía Solano, Bojayá, Juradó
294	Neiva
295	Campoalegre
296	Garzón
297	La Plata
298	Pitalito
299	San Agustín
300	Baraya, Colombia, Villavieja
301	Aipe, Tello
302	Palermo, Santa María
303	Algeciras, Rivera
304	Hobo, Iquira, Yaguará, Teruel
305	Gigante, Nataga, Tesalia
306	Agrado, Altamira, Pital, Paicol
307	La Argentina, Tarqui
308	Suaza, Timaná, Guadalupe
309	Elías, Isnos, Oporapa, Saladoblanco
310	Acevedo, Palestina
311	Riohacha
312	Barrancas
313	Fonseca
314	Maicao
315	Manaure
316	San Juan del Cesar
317	Uribia
318	El Molino, Urumita, Villanueva
319	Santa Marta
320	Aracataca
321	Ariguaní
322	Ciénaga
323	El Banco
324	Fundación
325	Pivijay
326	Plato
327	San Zenón, Santa Ana
328	Puebloviejo, Sitionuevo
329	El Piñón, Remolino, Salamina

330	Cerro San Antonio, Pedraza
331	Chivolo, Tenerife
332	Guamal, San Sebastián de Buenavista
333	Villavicencio
334	Acacias
335	Granada
336	Puerto López
337	Mesetas, La Macarena, La Uribe
338	Puerto Rico, Vista Hermosa
339	Mapiripán, Puerto Concordia, Puerto Lleras
340	Puerto Gaitán, San Martín
341	Barranca de Upia, Cabuyaro, Cumaral, El Calvario, Restrepo, San Juanito
342	Fuente de Oro, Lejanías, San Juan de Arama
343	Castilla la Nueva, San Luis de Cubarral, El Castillo, El Dorado, Guamal, San Carlos de Guaroa
344	Pasto
345	Barbacoas
346	Cumbal
347	El Tambo
348	Guaitarilla
349	Ipiales
350	La Unión
351	La Tola, Olaya Herrera
352	Samaniego
353	Sandoná
354	Tumaco
355	Túquerres
356	Mosquera, Maguí, Francisco Pizarro, Roberto Payán
357	El Charco, Santa Bárbara
358	El Rosario, Leiva
359	Cumbitara, Policarpa, Los Andes
360	La Llanada, Linares
361	Mallama, Ricaurte
362	Sapuyés, Providencia, Santacruz
363	Aldana, Guachucal, Cuaspué
364	Contadero, Pupiales, Gualmatán
365	Iles, Ospina, Imués
366	Tangua, Yacuanquer
367	Ancuyá, La Florida, Consaca
368	Funes, Puerres

369	Potosí, Córdoba
370	Arboleda, Buesaco
371	San Lorenzo, San Pedro de Cartago
372	Chachagí, Taminango
373	Belén, Colón, San Bernardo
374	La Cruz, San Pablo
375	Albán, El Tablón
376	Cúcuta
377	Abrego
378	Los Patios
379	Ocaña
380	Pamplona
381	Sardinata
382	Tibú
383	Villa del Rosario
384	El Tarra, Teorama
385	Convención, El Carmen
386	Hacarí, San Calixto, La Playa
387	Cáchira
388	Bucarasica, Gramalote, Lourdes, Villa Caro
389	Arboledas, Salazar
390	El Zulia, San Cayetano, Santiago
391	Cucutilla, Pamplonita, Bochalema, Durania
392	Chinácota, Herrán, Ragonvalia
393	Labateca, Toledo
394	Cácota, Chitagá, Mutiscua, Silos
395	Armenia
396	Calarcá
397	Circasia, Salento
398	La Tebaida
399	Montenegro
400	Filandia, Quimbaya
401	Buenavista, Génova, Pijao, Córdoba
402	Pereira
403	Belén de Umbria
404	Dosquebradas
405	La Virginia, Marsella
406	Quinchía
407	Santa Rosa de Cabal

408	Guatica, Mistrato
409	Apía, Pueblo Rico
410	Balboa, Santuario, La Celia
411	Bucaramanga
412	Barrancabermeja
413	Cimitarra
414	Floridablanca
415	Girón
416	Piedecuesta
417	Puerto Wilches
418	Rionegro
419	San Gil
420	San Vicente de Chucurí
421	Socorro
422	Vélez
423	El Playón, Matanza, Suratá
424	Sabana de Torres, Lebrija
425	California, Santa Bárbara, Guaca, Cerrito, Vetas, Tona, Charta
426	Betulia, Los Santos, Zapatoca
427	Capitanejo, Carcasi, Concepción, Macaravita
428	Enciso, Molagavita, San José de Miranda, San Miguel
429	Villanueva, Aratoca, Cepitá, Jordán, Curití
430	Mogotes, Onzaga, San Joaquín
431	Barichara, Pinchote, Paramo, Palmar, Hato, Galán, Valle de San José, Ocamonte, Cabrera
432	Coromoro, Charalá, Encino, El Carmen de Chucuri
433	El Carmen de Chucuri, Puerto Parra, Simacota
434	Aguada, Chipatá, La Paz, Santa Helena del Opón, San Benito
435	Chimá, Confines, Contratación, Guadalupe, Palmas del Socorro, El Guacamayo
436	Guapota, Oiba, Suaita
437	Bolívar, Landazuri
438	Barbosa, Guepsa
439	Albania, Guavata, Jesus María, Puente Nacional
440	Málaga, San Andres
441	El Peñón, La Belleza, Sucre, Florián
442	Sincelejo
443	Corozal
444	Guaranda, Majagual
445	Chalán, Ovejas
446	Sampués

447	Galeras, Caimito, San Benito Abad
448	La Unión, San Marcos
449	San Onofre
450	Since
451	Sucre
452	Palmito, Tolú
453	Tolviejo, Coloso
454	Los Palmitos, Morroa, San Juan de Betulia
455	Buenavista, San Pedro
456	Ibagué
457	Ataco
458	Chaparral
459	Coyaima
460	Espinal
461	Flandes
462	Fresno
463	Guamo
464	Honda
465	Lerida, Venadillo
466	Libano
467	Mariquita
468	Carmen de Apicalá, Melgar
469	Natagaima
470	Ortega
471	Planadas
472	Purificación, Suárez
473	Rioblanco
474	Cajamarca
475	Rovira
476	Casabianca, Herveo, Falan
477	Murillo, Villahermosa, Santa Isabel
478	Ambalema, Armero
479	Alvarado, Coello, Piedras, Anzoategui
480	Valle de San Juan, San Luis, Saldaña
481	Roncesvalles, San Antonio
482	Cunday, Villarrica, Icononzo
483	Alpujarra, Prado, Dolores
484	Cali
485	Andalucía

486	Ansermanuevo, El Aguila
487	Buenaventura
488	Buga
489	Bugalagrande
490	Caicedonia
491	Candelaria
492	Alcalá, Cartago, Ulloa
493	Dagua, La Cumbre
494	El Cerrito
495	Florida
496	Guacari, Ginebra
497	Jamundí
498	La Unión, La Victoria
499	Palmira
500	Pradera
501	Roldanillo
502	Sevilla
503	Tuluá
504	Yumbo
505	Zarzal
506	Argelia, Versalles, El Cairo
507	Obando, Toro
508	Bolívar, El Dovio
509	Riofrío, Trujillo
510	San Pedro, Yotoco
511	Darién (Calima), Vijes, Restrepo
512	Arauca, Cravo Norte
513	Arauquita, Fortul
514	Saravena
515	Puerto Rondón, Tame
516	Yopal
517	Hato Corozal, Paz de Ariporo
518	La Salina, Pore, Támara, Nunchía, Trinidad, Sácama
519	Aguazul, Maní, Orocué, Recetor, San Luis de Palenque
520	Chameza, Monterrey, Sabanalarga, Tauramena, Villanueva, Puerto Carreño, La Primavera, Santa Rita, Santa Rosalia, San José de Ocune
521	Mocoa
522	Orito
523	Puerto Asis

524	Valle del Guamuéz
525	Colón, Sibundoy, San Francisco, Santiago, Villagarzón, Puerto Caicedo
526	Villagarzón, Puerto Caicedo
527	Puerto Guzmán, Puerto Leguízamo
528	San Andrés, Providencia
529	Leticia, El Encanto, La Chorrera, La Pedrera, Mirití-Paraná, Puerto Nariño, Puerto Santander, Tarapacá
530	Inírida, Barranco Mina, San Felipe, Puerto Colombia, La Guadalupe, Cacahual, Pana Pana, Morichal
531	San José del Guaviare
532	Mitú, Caruru, Pacoa, Taraira, Papunahua, Yavarate
533	Calamar, El Retorno, Miraflores
990	Other country
998	Missing or residual administrative area

description

DEFINITION

MIGCO3 indicates the person's recoded municipality of previous residence within Colombia. The municipality recodes identify groupings of municipalities whose population totaled at least 20,000 in 1993 (see MUNICO). Persons who did not migrate between municipalities are coded to their current municipality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: A-E Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGCTryp: Country of previous residence

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros

11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12100	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13990	Northern Africa, n.s.
14000	Southern Africa

14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15150	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
19999	Africa, n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti

21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St. Thomas
21240	St. Vincent and the Grenadines
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23990	South America, n.s.
23991	Central and Latin America
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	Saint Pierre and Miquelon
24050	United States
24051	U.S. Outlying Areas and Territories
24999	U.S.A, Canada, Mexico
29999	Americas, n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan

32140	Uzbekistan
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33061	Malaysia and Singapore
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34190	Middle East, not specified
34191	Arabia
34199	Gulf countries
39999	Asia, n.s.
40000	Europe

41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Albania/Bulgaria/Romania
41030	Czech Republic
41031	Czechoslovakia/Yugoslavia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41999	Eastern Europe, n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42199	Scandinavia
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino

43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Benelux (Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg)
44030	France
44040	Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
49990	Europe, n.s.
49991	Central and Eastern Europe
49992	European Union
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51021	New Zealand/New Guinea
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands

53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, n.e.c.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Samoa
54060	Tokelau
54070	Tonga
54080	Tuvalu
54090	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
59999	Oceania, n.s.
60000	Other
60010	Europe, Australia, New Zealand
60020	Asia and Oceania, n.s.
90000	Non-migrants (International)
99998	Response suppressed
99999	Unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGCTryp indicates the country of previous residence of international migrants.

Persons who never lived abroad are coded to the "non-migrant" category.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGRATEP: Migration status, previous residence

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Same major administrative unit
11	Same major, same minor administrative unit
12	Same major, different minor administrative unit
20	Different major administrative unit
30	Abroad
98	Response suppressed
99	Not reported/missing/unknown

description

DEFINITION

MIGRATEP indicates whether the person's most recent move (if any) was between minor administrative units, major units, or countries.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43

44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82

83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

WRKMTHS: Months worked last year

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Less than one month

01	1 month
02	2 months
03	3 months
04	4 months
05	5 months
06	6 months
07	7 months
08	8 months
09	9 months
10	10 months
11	11 months
12	12 months
98	Not reported/unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

description

DEFINITION

WRKMTHS gives the number of months that the respondent worked for profit, pay, or as an unpaid family worker during the previous year.

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_AGE: Age

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A403">4. How old is the person? (For children under one, write 00)
<div class="i1">Years completed __ __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	0
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37

38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76

77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99+

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A403">Question No. 4. Age in complete years

[Below the text is a form.]

The information that should be obtained for each person is the number of completed years on the last birthday and not the age a person is about to be.

When a person declares that they do not know their age, try to help them, making reference to historical or personal deeds. For example if married, the current age can be estimated, on the basis of the age when married and the amount of time married; or based on their age when the first child was born and the child's age now. In the last case, the collector should estimate the age related with any national, international or local event: the wars of One Thousand Days (1899-1902), (1939-1945), the death of Gaitán (1948), June 13. Only for persons from whom it is not possible to obtain information, should the space be left blank.

Write down in the corresponding space the age of the person in completed years.

Do not write down approximate ages in any case.

If the informed age is 99 years or more, always write down 99.

For persons younger than 1 year, write down in the corresponding space 00 (zero, zero).

If the informed age is between 1 and 9 years, write it down with a zero to the left.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the age.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_BORNCTRY: Country of birth

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A431">6. In which municipality was he/she born?
<div class="i1">-If he/she was born in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she was not born here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she was born.
-If he/she was born outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ____
Department or country: ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Canada
01	United States
02	Mexico
03	Greenland
04	Costa Rica
05	El Salvador
06	Guatemala
07	Honduras
08	Nicaragua
09	Panama
10	Panama Canal Zone
11	Barbados
12	Cuba

13	Granada
14	Haiti
15	Jamaica
16	Puerto Rico
17	Dominican Republic
18	Trinidad and Tobago
19	Other British Antilles
20	Other French Antilles
21	Other Dutch Antilles
22	Argentina
23	Bolivia
24	Brazil
25	Chile
26	Ecuador
27	Paraguay
28	Peru
29	Uruguay
30	Venezuela
31	Albania
32	West Germany
33	East Germany
34	Austria
35	Belgium
36	Bulgaria
37	Czechoslovakia
38	Denmark
39	Spain
40	Finland
41	France
42	Greece
43	Netherlands
44	Hungary
45	Ireland
47	Italy
48	Norway
49	Poland
50	Portugal
51	United Kingdom
52	Romania

53	Sweden
54	Switzerland
55	Turkey
56	Soviet Union
57	Yugoslavia
60	Saudi Arabia
61	Burma
62	North Korea
63	South Korea
64	China
65	Philippines
66	Formosa (Taiwan)
67	India
68	Iraq
69	Iran (Persia)
70	Israel
71	Japan
72	Jordan
73	Syria and Lebanon
75	Other Asian Countries
76	Under French Rule
77	Algiers
78	Egypt
79	Morocco
80	Tunis
81	Other Africa
82	Oceania
83	Under American rule
88	Columbia
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A431">Question No. 6. Place of birth

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "X" the box "here" if a person was born in the same municipality where enumerated. If a person was born in a different municipality from where enumerated, write the name of the municipality and the corresponding department.

[p. 43]

Do not register administrative units, administrative sections, hamlets or sites as places of birth.

In case a person gives as place of birth the name of an administrative unit, administrative section, hamlet or site, ask what

municipality it belongs to and write down the name of the municipality and corresponding department.

If a person was born in another country, ask and write down the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that the place of birth of the children is the same as their parents.

Write clearly the names of the municipality and the department and do not use the shaded space.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country where the person was born.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_BORNDPT: Department of birth

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svar></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A431">6. In which municipality was he/she born?
<div class="i1">-If he/she was born in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she was not born here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she was born.
-If he/she was born outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ___
Department or country: ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Born abroad
05	Antioquia
08	Atlántico
11	Bogotá D.E.
13	Bolívar
15	Boyacá

17	Caldas
19	Cauca
20	Cesar
23	Córdoba
25	CunDenmark
27	Chocó
41	Huila
44	La Guajira
47	Magdalena
50	Meta
52	Nariño
54	Norte de Santander
63	Quindio
66	Risaralda
68	Santander
70	Sucre
73	Tolima
76	Valle del Cauca
81	Intendencia del Arauca
83	Intendencia del Caquetá
86	Intendencia del Putumayo
88	Intendencia de San Andrés y Providencia
91	Comisaria del Amazonas
94	Comisaria del Guainia
97	Comisaria del Vaupés
99	Comisaria del Vichada
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A431">Question No. 6. Place of birth

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "X" the box "here" if a person was born in the same municipality where enumerated. If a person was born in a different municipality from where enumerated, write the name of the municipality and the corresponding department.

[p. 43]

Do not register administrative units, administrative sections, hamlets or sites as places of birth.

In case a person gives as place of birth the name of an administrative unit, administrative section, hamlet or site, ask what municipality it belongs to and write down the name of the municipality and corresponding department.

If a person was born in another country, ask and write down the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that the place of birth of the children is the same as their parents.

Write clearly the names of the municipality and the department and do not use the shaded space.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</svr></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department where the person was born.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_BORNHERE: Whether born in this municipality

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A431">6. In which municipality was he/she born?
<div class="i1">-If he/she was born in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she was not born here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she was born.
-If he/she was born outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ____
Department or country: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Not born in this municipality
1	Born in this municipality
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A431">Question No. 6. Place of birth

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "X" the box "here" if a person was born in the same municipality where enumerated. If a person was born in a different municipality from where enumerated, write the name of the municipality and the corresponding department.

[p. 43]

/>Do not register administrative units, administrative sections, hamlets or sites as places of birth.

In case a person gives as place of birth the name of an administrative unit, administrative section, hamlet or site, ask what municipality it belongs to and write down the name of the municipality and corresponding department.

If a person was born in another country, ask and write down the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that the place of birth of the children is the same as their parents.

Write clearly the names of the municipality and the department and do not use the shaded space.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person was born in the municipality of enumeration or not.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_CRES: Current residence

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410">7. In which municipality does he/she live currently?
<div class="i1">-If he/she currently lives in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she does not currently live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lives.
-If he/she lives outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ___
Department or country: ___</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	Elsewhere
1	Here
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General

characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling. Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly. [Applies to questions 1 - 9]

Question No. 7. Current place of usual residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark an "x" in the box "here" if a person currently lives in the municipality where enumerated. If a person currently lives in a different municipality than where enumerated, write the name of the municipality and corresponding department. If a person currently lives away from Colombia ask and register only the name of the country. Keep in mind the instructions given in the form. Consult them.

Living currently in the municipality is understood to mean the fact that a person is settled down in it, for reasons of work, business, family life, etc. for a period of three months or more or for a period less, especially when the person has arrived with the intention of settling down in the municipality.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person's current residence is in the place where being enumerated or elsewhere.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_CRESDEP: Department of current residence

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household). [Applies to questions 1 - 9]

7. In which municipality does he/she live currently?

-If he/she currently lives in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"

-If he/she does not currently live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lives.

-If he/she lives outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.

1 Here

Municipality ____

Department or country: ____

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
005	Antioquia
008	Atlántico

011	Bogotá D.E.
013	Bolívar
015	Boyacá
017	Caldas
019	Cauca
020	Cesar
023	Córdoba
025	CunDenmark
027	Chocó
041	Huila
044	La Guajira
047	Magdalena
050	Meta
052	Nariño
054	Norte de Santander
063	Quindio
066	Risaralda
068	Santander
070	Sucre
073	Tomila
076	Valle del Cauca
081	Intendencia del Arauca
083	Intendencia del Caquetá
086	Intendencia del Putumayo
088	Intendencia de San Andrés y Providencia
091	Comisaria del Amazonas
094	Comisaria del Guainia
097	Comisaria del Vaupés
099	Comisaria del Vichada
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410">Question No. 7. Current place of usual residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark an "x" in the box "here" if a person currently lives in the municipality where enumerated.

If a person currently lives in a different municipality than where enumerated, write the name of the municipality and corresponding department.

If a person currently lives away from Colombia ask and register only the name of the country.

Keep in mind the instructions given in the form. Consult them.

Living currently in the municipality is understood to mean the fact that a person is settled down

in it, for reasons of work, business, family life, etc. for a period of three months or more or for a period less, especially when the person has arrived with the intention of settling down in the municipality.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of current residence.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_MARST: Marital status

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CO73A404">5. What is his/her current marital status?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Consensual union
[] 2 Married
[] 3 Separated or divorced
[] 4 Single
[] 5 Widowed</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Consensual union
2	Married
3	Separated or divorced
4	Single
5	Widowed
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not

forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CO73A404">Question No. 5. Current marital state

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box that corresponds to the civil state of the person at the moment of the Census. Remember that the different alternatives are exclusive; therefore, you should not mark more than one of them.

[p. 42]

Read the question and the alternatives in their order until obtaining an affirmative response.

For minors mark with an "x" the box "single".

<div class="i1">Consensual union: Persons are found in free union who without existing civil or religious matrimonial ties, live in marital union and are a family.

Married: They are persons who have been civilly or religiously legally married and live in this state at the moment of the census.

Single: Persons are considered single who never have married and do not live in free union.

Widowed: They are persons who were married or in free union and have not married again and do not live in free union after the death of their companion.

Separated or divorced: In this category are included:</div>

<div class="i2">a. - Persons who having lived in free union, at the moment of the census do not live with their companion.

b. - Persons married civilly and/or religiously, but who at the moment of the Census do not live with their companion

c. - Persons whose marriage was dissolved by legal means and have not married again or live in free union.</div>

Do not write down as separate of divorced persons who have to separate occasionally for reasons of work, vacation, sickness, etc.
</svar></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the marital status.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_RESIDALL: Always lived here

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svar v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality?
<div class="i1">-If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived.
-If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ____
Department or country: ____</div>
</svar></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No
1	Yes
9	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">Question No. 9. Previous place of usual residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box "here", if a person never has lived in another municipality different than where enumerated.

[p. 45]

If a person lived in a municipality different from where enumerated ask and register the name of the municipality and of the department in which the person lived immediately before moving to the municipality where they live currently.

If a person lived outside of Colombia ask and register only the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that persons enumerated in the same municipality of birth have always lived in it.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person has always lived in the location of the enumeration.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_RESIDDUR: How long has lived here

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A411">8. How long has he/she lived in this municipality?
</p>

(Where the person is answering the census)
 99 Always (all of his/her life)
 If more than one year: how many? __
 00 Less than one year

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than one year
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99+
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A411">Question No. 8. Time of residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box "always (all life)", when a person has lived their whole life, in the municipality where enumerated, without moving for large periods and without having ever lived in another place.

When the time that a person lived in another municipality other than where enumerated is more than one year, write down the years in the corresponding box.

Take into account that years of residence until the moment of the Census should be registered as time left.

When the time that a person lived in another municipality other than where enumerated is less than one year, mark with an "x" the box "less than 1 years". In this category persons in transit are included.

Always put a zero to the left, when the number of years that a person lives in the municipality is less than 10 years.

Time left is considered living in a place, from the date in which a person lived for the last time in the place where enumerated, until the day of the census.

For persons in transit, it will be taken as time of residence in which they lived in the municipality in which enumerated.
</sva r>

This variable indicates the gender.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_EDGRADE: Last grade completed at level

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more).
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva r></p>

<p>12. What is the highest level of education reached?<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 Primary
Secondary</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Bachelor (bachillerato)
[] 2 Technical/vocational
[] 3 Normal (teaching) school</div><div class="i1">[] 4 College or university
[] 5 Other</div>13. What is the highest year completed at this level?<div class="i1">Last year completed __
[] 0 None</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">Section B. Educational characteristics

Fill out this section for all persons 5 years old or more.
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva r></p>

Question No. 12. Highest educational level that they have reached [Below the text is a form.] Always pick a single alternative. Mark "x" in the box **none**, when a person does not attend nor has attended any establishment of primary, secondary or superior education. Also mark "x" in the box **none**, in the case of persons who only took literacy classes, or attended children's schools or kindergartens. Mark "x" in the box **primary** in the case of persons who take or took classes for one year or many years of primary education but did not continue to secondary. When a person has advanced to a higher educational level, **secondary**, "x" is marked in box three (3). When the highest educational level reached by a person has been secondary in the **technical or vocational** branch, "x" is marked in box four (4). When the highest educational in secondary is the **normal** branch, mark box five (5). Mark "x" in box six (6) when a person takes or has taken classes for any years of **superior or university** education or has taken post-graduate classes. When a person has taken classes of other studies that do not correspond to the concepts of primary, secondary or superior, mark "x" in box seven (7).

Primary is understood to be the first cycle of regular education, during which basic knowledge is imparted to continue to a secondary level of education. It consists of five courses or years.

Secondary is understood to be the second level or regular education, in which those who passed the first five years of primary can enter and who have the objective of being provided the necessary knowledge to continue to superior studies or to develop an occupation, art or craft. Secondary education has many branches: secondary; technical or vocational and normal.

Bachelor is understood to be the branch of secondary education that has as its objective providing the necessary knowledge for the continuation of superior studies. This branch of secondary is called, generally, classic bachelor and has a duration of six (6) years when it is during the day and seven (7) when is it during the night.

Technical or vocational is understood to be the branch of secondary education that looks to prepare students for the development of an occupation, art or craft in industry, arts and crafts, agriculture business, administration, etc. This branch is understood to be commercial, industrial and technical agricultural and livestock bachelors; poly-technical, vocational, artistic and diversified media (INEM). It has a duration of six (6) years.

Normal is understood to be the branch of secondary education that has as its objective the formation of teachers for pre-school or primary education or for continuing studies of superior level. Its duration is six (6) years.

Superior or **University** is understood to be professional formation whether in intermediate careers whose initiation is required, as a minimum, the passing of four years of bachelor, or in professional careers, that require having the grade of bachelor or normal.

The alternative of **others** means educational modalities like special (for high gifted children or with physical or mental deficiencies), the primary functional of adults, etc.

Question No. 13. Highest year completed [Below the text is a form.] This question refers to the last classes taken and passed by a person in the highest educational level reached: primary, secondary or superior. Write down the last year passed in the corresponding space. Point out with "x" the box **none**.

a) When a person does not attend, and did not attend classes of primary, secondary or superior education.

b) When a person attends or attended classes of primary, secondary or superior education but has not passed any year in the highest educational level reached. So, for example, for a person who is in the first year of Primary, Secondary, or Superior and has not passed it, "x" will be marked in the box **none**.

[p. 49] Take into account the following For educational levels that are divided by semesters, make the annotation in complete years: two semesters equal one year. For persons who take or have taken more classes of a career of superior education, the year of the highest passed level should be registered.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the last grade completed within the highest level the person attained.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_EDLEVEL: Highest level of education attained**Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more).
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva r></p>

<p>12. What is the highest level of education reached?<div class="i1">[] 1 None
[] 2 Primary
Secondary</div><div class="i2">[] 1 Bachelor (bachillerato)
[] 2 Technical/vocational
[] 3 Normal (teaching) school</div><div class="i1">[] 4 College or university
[] 5 Other</div>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	Primary
3	Secondary, bachelorate
4	Secondary, technical/vocational
5	Secondary, normal school
6	College or university
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">Section B. Educational characteristics

Fill out this section for all persons 5 years old or more.
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A417 CO73A418">Question No. 12. Highest educational level that they have reached

[Below the text is a form.]

Always pick a single alternative.

Mark "x" in the box none, when a person does not attend nor has attended any establishment of primary, secondary or superior education.

[p. 47]

Also mark "x" in the box none, in the case of persons who only took literacy classes, or attended children's schools or kindergartens.

Mark "x" in the box primary in the case of persons who take or took classes for one year or many years of primary education but did not continue to secondary.

When a person has advanced to a higher educational level, secondary, "x" is marked in box three (3).

When the highest educational level reached by a person has been secondary in the technical or vocational branch, "x" is marked in box four (4).

When the highest educational in secondary is the normal branch, mark box five (5).

Mark "x" in box six (6) when a person takes or has taken classes for any years of superior or university education or has taken post-graduate classes.

When a person has taken classes of other studies that do not correspond to the concepts of primary, secondary or superior, mark "x" in box seven (7).

<div class="i1">Primary is understood to be the first cycle of regular education, during which basic knowledge is imparted to continue to a secondary level of education. It consists of five courses or years.

Secondary is understood to be the second level or regular education, in which those who passed the first five years of primary can enter and who have

the objective of being provided the necessary knowledge to continue to superior studies or to develop an occupation, art of craft.

Secondary education has many branches: secondary; technical or vocational and normal.

Bachelor is understood to be the branch of secondary education that has as its objective providing the necessary knowledge for the continuation of superior studies. This branch of secondary is called, generally, classic bachelor and has a duration of six (6) years when it is during the day and seven (7) when is it during the night.

Technical or vocational is understood to be the branch of secondary education that looks to prepare students for the development of an occupation, art or craft in industry, arts and crafts, agriculture business, administration, etc. This branch is understood to be commercial, industrial and technical agricultural and livestock bachelors; poly-technical, vocational, artistic and diversified media (INEM). It has a duration of six (6) years.

Normal is understood to be the branch of secondary education that has as its objective the formation of teachers for pre-school or primary education or for continuing studies of superior level. Its duration is six (6) years.

Superior or University is understood to be professional formation whether in intermediate careers whose initiation is required, as a minimum, the passing of four years of bachelor, or in professional careers, that require having the grade of bachelor or normal.

The alternative of **others** means educational modalities like special (for high gifted children or with physical or mental deficiencies), the primary functional of adults, etc.

Question No. 13. Highest year completed

[Below the text is a form.]

This question refers to the last classes taken and passed by a person in the highest educational level reached: primary, secondary or superior.

Write down the last year passed in the corresponding space.

Point out with "x" the box "none".

a) When a person does not attend, and did not attend classes of primary, secondary or superior education.

b) When a person attends or attended classes of primary, secondary or superior education but has not passed any year in the highest educational level reached. So, for example, for a person who is in the first year of Primary, Secondary, or Superior and has not passed it, "x" will be marked in the box "none".

[p. 49]

Take into account the following

For educational levels that are divided by semesters, make the annotation in complete years: two semesters equal one year.

For persons who take or have taken more classes of a career of superior education, the year of the highest passed level should be registered.

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest level of education attained.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_EMPSTAT: Employment status

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic

characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CO73A419">14. What did you do the week before the census (14 to 20 October)
<div class="i1">[] 1 Work
[] 2 Did not work but has a job
[] 3 Looking for work and has worked before
[] 4 Looking for work for the first time
[] 5 Lives on rent payments
[] 6 Has a pension
[] 7 In school
[] 8 Home business, self-employed
[] 9 No work</div>
If the answer is 1, 2, or 3, continue with question 15. If the answer is 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, continue with question 18.
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Work
02	Did not work but have a job
03	Looking for work and have worked before
04	Looking for work for the first time
05	Live on rent payments
06	Have a pension
07	In school
08	Home business, self-employed
09	No work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svar v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</svar></p>

<p><svar a="all" v="CO73A419">Question No. 14. Activity during the week previous to the day of the census.

[Below the text is a form.]

[P. 50]

Take into account the following:

The question refers to what a person did during the week understood to be October 14 to 20.

Mark an "x" in the box corresponding to the obtained information.

Two or more alternatives will never be marked for the same person. If someone had two activities, only pick the alternative that is put first, in the form.

<div class="i1">1. Mark "x" in the box "worked" when a person did any labor during one or more hours during the week in exchange for remuneration. In this category persons who without receiving remuneration for their work are included, working in family businesses or exploitations for 15 or more hours in the week.

2. Mark "x" in the box "did not work but had a job", when a person had employment during the week of October 14 to 20, but did not work for any temporary reason like sickness, passage, vacation, on leave, work conflict, machine injury, bad weather, etc.

3. Mark "x" in the box "looked for work but worked before", in the case of persons who worked some time in their life, but did not have employment during the week of October 14 to 20, and spent this week looking for new employment.

4. Mark "x" in the box "looked for work for the first time", when a person looked for work the week before the Census day, but had not worked previously.

5. Mark "x" in the box "lived by their investments", when a person did not do any job, or did not look for employment during the week before the Census day and periodically receives income provided from interest on loaned money, participation in earnings of a business, stocks (dividends) or leasing of buildings, houses, lands, machinery or equipment.</div>

[p. 51]

<div class="i1">6. Mark "x" in the box "retired or pensioned", when a person does not work or look for work during the week of October 14 to 20 and receives pensions of widow, physical incapacity, etc., or retirement by leaving a job after becoming a certain age or certain number of years of service.

7. Mark "x" in the box "studied" when a person did not work, or look for work in the week before the Census, and attended educational classes of any type.

8. Mark "x" in the box "domestic duties", when a person did not work or did not look for work in the week of October 14 to 20, and did domestic activities (washing, cooking, taking care of children, etc.) in their own household without receiving remuneration.

9. Mark "x" in the box "without activity", for persons who are not located in any of the previous alternatives.</div>

How to continue the filling out of the form

For persons who are in the alternatives 1 (worked), in 2 (did not work but looked for work) or 3 (Looked for work but worked before) ask all the other questions in section C. about economic characteristics.

</svar>
For persons who are in the other alternative (4, 5, 6, 7, 8 or 9) go directly to questions 18 and 19, without filling out

questions 15, 16 and 17.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the activity status during the week prior to the day of the census.

This variable is used to define the universe for subsequent employment questions. In the labor force is defined as those who answered yes they were working the week prior to the census, no they were not working but have a job, or those with no job but were looking for work. Those not in the labor force are defined as those who answered no they were not working and it was their first time looking for work, those living on rent payments, those with a pension, those in school, those with a home business or self-employed, and those not working.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 10+

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_IND: Industry

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A421">16. What is the principal economic function of the business, factory, or agricultural business where you worked? ___
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Agriculture, hunting, forestry, fishing, n.s.
110	Agriculture, n.s.
111	Agricultural production
112	Agricultural services
113	Ordinary and trap hunting and animal repopulation
120	Forestry and lumber, n.s.
121	Forestry

122	Lumber extraction
130	Fishing
200	Mining, n.s.
210	Coal mining
220	Production of crude petroleum and natural gas
230	Metal mineral mining
290	Extraction of non-metal minerals
300	Manufacturing, n.s.
310	Food, beverage, and tobacco industries, n.s.
311	Manufacture of food products
312	Manufacture of food products
313	Beverage industries
314	Tobacco industries
320	Textile and leather, n.s.
321	Textile manufacturing
322	Manufacture of clothing, except footwear
323	Leather industry and products made of leather and imitation leather and fur, except footwear and other clothing
324	Manufacture of footwear, except footwear made of vulcanized or molded rubber or plastic
330	Wood and furniture, n.s.
331	Wood industry and wood products and cork products, except furniture
332	Manufacture of furniture and accessories, except those that are primarily metallic
340	Paper and printing, n.s.
341	Manufacture of paper and paper products
343	Printing presses, publishers, and related industries
350	Chemicals, petroleum products, and rubber, n.s.
351	Manufacture of industrial chemical substances
352	Manufacture of other chemical products
353	Petroleum refineries
354	Manufacture of diverse products derived from petroleum and coal
355	Manufacture of rubber products
356	Manufacture of plastic products not listed elsewhere
360	Clay, glass, and other non-metal minerals, n.s.
361	Manufacture of clay, ceramic, and porcelain objects
362	Manufacture of glass and glass products
369	Manufacture of other non-metal mineral products
370	Steel and non-ferrous metals, n.s.
371	Basic iron and steel industries
372	Basic non-ferrous metal industries
380	Metal products and machinery, n.s.

381	Manufacture of metal products, except machinery and equipment
382	Construction of machinery, except electrical
383	Construction of electrical machinery, appliances, accessories, and supplies
384	Construction of transportation material
385	Manufacture of professional and scientific equipment, measuring and control instruments not listed elsewhere, and manufacture of photographic appliances and optical instruments
390	Other manufacturing industries
400	Utilities, n.s.
410	Electricity, gas, and vapor
420	Hydraulic works, and water supply
500	Construction
600	Commerce, n.s.
610	Wholesale commerce
620	Retail commerce
630	Restaurants and hotels, n.s.
631	Restaurants, cafes, other establishments that serve food and beverages
632	Hotels, guest houses, and other places for housing
700	Transportation and communications, n.s.
710	Transportation and transportation services, n.s.
711	Land transportation
712	Water transportation
713	Air transportation
719	Services related to transportation
720	Communications
800	Finance, insurance, real estate, and business services, n.s.
810	Financial establishments
820	Insurance
830	Real estate and business services, n.s.
831	Real estate
832	Services provided to businesses, except rent and leasing of machinery and equipment
833	Rent and leasing of machinery and equipment
900	Communal and personal services, n.s.
910	Public administration and defense
920	Sanitation services and similar
930	Public services, n.s.
931	Public instruction
932	Research and scientific institutions
933	Medical and dental services; other healthcare and veterinary services
934	Social assistance institutions

935	Commercial, professional, and labor associations
939	Other social services and related communal services
940	Entertainment and cultural services, n.s.
941	Cinematographic movies and other entertainment services
942	Libraries, museums, botanical gardens and zoos and other cultural services not listed in another category
949	Entertainment and recreational services, not in another category
950	Personal services, n.s.
951	Repair services, not in another category
952	Laundromats and laundry services; cleaning and dying businesses
953	Domestic services
959	Diverse personal services
960	International organizations and other extraterritorial organizations
999	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A421">Question No. 16. Activity of the company

[Below the text is a form.]

Fill out this question for persons 10 years old or older who belong in the alternatives 1, 2 or 3 of question 14.

Write down clearly and without writing in the shaded space, the activity of the business, factory, exploitation, or establishment in which a person did their principal job, craft or profession.

To fill out this question correctly take into account the following criteria:

If the company where a person works their principal occupation has many branches, agencies or establishments that do different activities that which the establishment does where the person works will be written down. So, if someone worked in the store of a company that produces dresses, "wholesale commerce of dresses" will be written down.

[p. 53]

If an establishment does many activities, write down only the principal activity.

Do not accept vague responses like "exploitation", "business", "company", "factory", "agency", or simply write down the name of a product or company. When they give you this type of response ask for more details.

Examples of correct responses are: livestock worker, exploitation of sugar cane, coal mine, wooden furniture factory, retail furniture commerce, passenger transportation.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the principal economic function of the business, factory, or agricultural business where the person worked (industry of employment).

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons with a job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_LIT: Knows how to read and write**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more).
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A415">10. Do you know how to read and write?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">Section B. Educational characteristics

Fill out this section for all persons 5 years old or more.
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A415">Question No. 10. Do you know how to read and write?

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark an "x" in the box "yes" when a person knows how to read and write correctly; that is, when they have the capacity to read, understand and write a text.

Mark "x" in the box "no", when that person does not read or write correctly.
</sva></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person knows how to read and write.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_OCC: Occupation last week**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A420">15. What was your occupation, profession, or work during this week? ____
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
008	Professionals and technicians (general)
010	Professionals, technicians, and similar workers
011	Chemists
014	Technicians in physical sciences and chemistry
020	Architects and engineers
021	Architects and urban designers
022	Civil engineers
023	Electrical and electronic engineers
025	Chemical engineers
028	Industrial organization engineers
029	Engineers not classified in another category
030	Technicians in architecture and engineering
031	Topographers
032	Drafters
033	Civil engineering technicians
034	Electrical and electronic engineers
035	Mechanical technicians
039	Industrial technicians not classified in another category
040	Pilots and deck officials, and machinist officials (aviation and marine)
041	Pilots, navigators and flight engineers (aviation)
050	Biologists, agronomists, and similar technicians
052	Bacteriologists, pharmacists, and similar specialists
053	Agronomists and similar specialists
054	Technicians in biological and agricultural sciences
060	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and similar workers
061	Doctors and surgeons
063	Dentists
065	Veterinarians

067	Pharmacists
070	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and similar workers (technicians)
071	Degreed nurses
072	Nursing personnel not classified in another category
079	Doctors, dentists, veterinarians and similar workers
080	Statisticians, mathematician system analysts, and similar technicians
081	Statisticians
083	Systems analysts
090	Economists
110	Accountants
120	Jurists
121	Lawyers
122	Judges, magistrates, prosecutors, and notaries
129	Lawyers not classified in another category
130	Teachers and professors
131	University professors and professors of other higher education establishments
132	Middle school professors
133	Elementary school professors
140	Members of the clergy and similar
141	Priests and member of similar religious orders
150	Authors, newspaper reporters and similar writers
151	Writers and critics
159	Authors, newspaper writers and similar writers not classified in another category
160	Sculptors, painters, photographers, and similar artists
161	Sculptors, painters and similar artists
162	Decorators, drafters, and commercial designers
163	Photographers and operators of movie and television cameras
170	Musicians, artists, entertainment businessmen and producers
171	Composers, musicians, and singers
179	Entertainment artists not classified in another category
180	Athletes, sportsmen, and similar workers
190	Professionals, technicians, and similar workers not classified in another category
191	Librarians, archivists, and museum directors
192	Sociologists, anthropologists and similar specialists
193	Social assistance workers
195	Philologists, translators, and interpreters
199	Other related professionals, technicians, and workers
200	Managers and directors (general)
201	Members of the legislative bodies and directive personnel of the public administration

210	Directors and directive personnel
211	Directive personnel in public administration
212	General directors or managers
213	Production directors (except agricultural enterprises)
219	Directors and directive personnel not classified in another category
300	Clerks (general)
301	Heads of office employees
302	Heads of office employees in general
310	Administrative agents (public administration)
320	Secretaries, typists, short-hand takers, and operators of tape and card punch machines
321	Secretaries, typists, short-hand takers, teletypists
322	Operators of perforating machines: tapes and cards
330	Accounting employees, cashiers, employees of banking services, and similar workers
331	Accounting assistants, bookkeepers, and cashiers
332	Bank services employees
339	Accounting employees, cashiers, and similar workers not classified in another category
340	Operators of machines for accounting and statistical calculations
342	Operators of automatic data processing machines
350	Bosses of transportation systems and communications
359	Heads of transportation services and communications not classified in another category
360	Train masters, controllers of sleeping coaches, ticket collectors for transportation services
370	Mailmen and messengers
380	Telephone and telegraph operators
390	Administrative personnel and similar workers not classified in another category
391	Supply and distribution employees
393	Employees in administrative services
394	Receptionists and employees of travel agencies
395	Library and archival service employees
399	Office employees not classified in another group
400	Merchants, salespersons and agents (general)
401	Directors (Wholesale and retail)
410	Owner-merchants (wholesale and retail)
420	Heads of sales and buyers
421	Sales managers
422	Buyers
430	Technical sales agents, business travelers, and factory representatives
432	Traveling agents and factory representatives
440	Insurance agents, real estate agents, currency exchange and investment agents, sales agents for services provided to businesses, and auctioneers

441	Bosses of intangible sales, insurance agents, real estate agents, and exchange and investment agents
442	Sales agents of services to businesses
443	Auctioneers
450	Salesmen, commerce employees and similar workers
451	Salesmen, commerce employees and exhibitors
452	Traveling salesmen, door-to-door salesmen, newspaper and lottery vendors
490	Merchants and salesmen nec
500	Service industry workers (general)
501	Directors (hotel, bar and similar, and other personal services)
510	Owner-managers (hotel, bar, and other personal services)
520	Heads of service personnel
530	Cooks, room keepers, barmen, and similar workers
531	Cooks
532	Room keepers, barmen, and similar workers
540	Service workers not classified in another category
550	Building guards, cleaning personnel and similar workers
551	Building guards
552	Cleaning personnel and similar workers
560	Launderers, dry cleaners, and pressers
570	Hairdressers, beauty treatment specialists, and similar workers
580	Personnel in the protection and security services
581	Firemen
582	Policemen
589	Personnel of protection and security services not classified in another category
590	Service workers not classified in another category
592	Businessmen of funeral services and embalmers
599	Other service workers
600	Agricultural occupations (general)
601	Administrators and bosses of agricultural enterprises
610	Farmers and ranchers (owners)
611	Farmers and ranchers (owners)
612	Specialized farmers and ranchers (owners)
620	Agricultural workers
621	Agricultural workers in general
622	Agricultural workers, extensive agriculture
623	Agricultural workers, trees and bushes
624	Cattle ranching workers and feed-cattle ranching
625	Cattle ranching workers, dairy cattle
626	Workers in poultry production

627	Agricultural workers, vegetable crops, greenhouses, and gardens
628	Operators and drivers of agricultural machinery
629	Agricultural workers not classified in another category
630	Forestry workers
631	Tree fallers and cutters
632	Forestry workers (except tree fallers and cutters)
640	Fishermen, hunters, and similar workers not classified in another category
641	Fishermen
649	Fishermen, hunters, and similar workers not classified in another category
700	Miners, operatives, craftsmen and supervisors (general)
701	Foremen, supervisors, and overseers
710	Miners, quarry workers, sonar and similar workers
711	Miners and quarry workers
712	Workers in the treatment of minerals and stones
713	Sonar and similar workers
720	Metallurgic workers
721	Operators of metallurgic ovens
722	Operators of laminating lines
725	Mold operators and machete cutters
728	Metal galvanizers and coaters
730	Workers in wood treatment and paper and cardboard manufacture
732	Saw mill workers, operators of plywood machinery and similar workers
734	Workers in the manufacture of paper
740	Operators in chemical treatments and similar workers
741	Operators of breaking, crushing, and mixing machines
742	Operators of thermal installations for chemical treatments
744	Operators of distilling and reaction appliances
749	Operators in chemical treatments and similar workers not classified in another category
750	Thread winders, weavers, dyers, and similar workers
751	Fiber preparers
752	Thread preparers and bobbin winders
753	Loom adjusters and card preparers for knits
754	Weavers and similar workers
755	Knitters
756	Whiteners, dyers, stampers, sanforizers and workers in textile product finishing
759	Thread winders, weavers, dyers, and similar workers not classified in another category
760	Workers in hide preparation, tanning and treatment
761	Tanners and skimmers
762	Workers in the preparation of tanning skins

770	Workers in food and beverage preparation
771	Millers and classifiers, washers, driers, selectors, threshers, and similar workers in grain processing
772	Operators in sugar manufacture and refining
773	Slaughterers and butchers
774	Workers in food conservation
775	Workers in milk treatment and preparation of dairy products
776	Bakers, pastry bakers, candy makers, preparers of jams, juices, concentrates and beverages
778	Beer brewers and workers in the preparation of wines and other beverages
779	Food and beverage workers not classified in another category
780	Workers in tobacco processing
782	Cigarette makers
790	Tailors, seamstresses leather workers, upholsterers and similar workers
791	Tailors and clothing designers
793	Hat makers
794	Pattern makers and cutters
795	Sewers and embroiderers
796	Upholsterers and similar workers
799	Tailors, clothing designers, leather workers, upholsterers, and similar workers not classified in another category
800	Operatives and craftsmen (general)
801	Shoemakers and harness makers
802	Workers in the manufacture of footwear
803	Artisans and other similar workers
810	Cabinetmakers, operators of wood-working machinery and similar workers
811	Cabinetmakers
812	Operators of woodworking machinery
819	Cabinetmakers, woodworking machine operators and similar workers not listed in another category
820	Carvers and detailers
830	Metal forming workers
831	Blacksmiths and forge workers
832	Mechanics-adjuster tool and die specialists; metal adjusters-mold makers and designers
833	Adjusters-operators of machines and tools
834	Operators of tool machines
835	Metal polishers and tool sharpeners
839	Metal workers not classified in another category
840	Adjusters-assemblers and installers of machinery and precision instruments, watchmakers and mechanics (except electricians)
841	Machinery adjusters-assemblers and installers
842	Watchmakers and precision instrument mechanics
843	Motor vehicle mechanics

844	Airplane engine mechanics
845	Textile machinery mechanics
849	Machinery and precision instrument adjusters-assemblers and installers, watchmakers and mechanics (except electrical) not listed in another category
850	Electricians, electronics specialists, and similar workers
851	Electrician adjusters
852	Electronics adjusters
853	Assemblers of electrical and electronic appliances
854	Electronics repairmen of radio and television receptors
855	Electricians (electrical installations)
856	Telephone and telegraph installers
857	Electrical and telecommunication line installers
860	Operators of radio and television transmitting stations and cinematographic sound and projection equipment
862	Operators of cinematographic sound and projection equipment
870	Pipe fitters, welders, laminators, boilermakers, preparers and assemblers of metal structures
871	Pipe fitters and pipe installers
872	Welders and oxyfuel cutters
873	Metal laminators and boilermakers
880	Jewelers and silversmiths
890	Glass workers, ceramics workers and similar workers
891	Glass blowers, molders, laminators, cutters, and polishers
892	Ceramics workers and similar workers
893	Firers (glass and ceramic)
895	Glass and ceramic painters and decorators
900	Operatives, craftsmen and laborers (general)
901	Workers in the manufacture of rubber and plastic products
902	Workers in the manufacture and vulcanization of tires
903	Workers in the manufacture of plastic products
910	Manufacturers of paper and cardboard products
920	Workers in the graphic arts
921	Typesetters, typographers, and similar workers
922	Operators of printing presses
924	Printing recorders (except photo recorders)
925	Photo recorders
926	Binders and similar workers
930	Painters
931	Building and construction painters
939	Painters not classified in another category
940	Workers, manufacturers, and similar workers not listed in another category

942	Basket makers, brush makers, and similar workers
943	Workers in the manufacture of non-metal mineral products
949	Other manufacturing workers and similar workers
950	Construction workers
951	Construction laborers
952	Workers in reinforced concrete, concrete masons, and patio pavement installers
953	Roofers
954	Carpenters and parquet installers
957	Window installers
959	Construction operators not classified in another group
960	Operators of non-mobile machinery and similar installations
961	Operators of electric energy production installations
969	Operators of non-mobile machinery and similar installations not listed in another category
970	Workers in the movement of merchandize and materials and land not classified in another group
971	Stackers, loaders, and packers
973	Crane drivers and operators of elevation installations
974	Drivers of machines for land movement and similar equipment
979	Workers in the movement of merchandize and materials and land not classified in another group
980	Drivers of transportation vehicles
981	Ship overseers, deck sailors, small ship captains
983	Locomotive machinists and firemen
984	Conductors of merchandize trains, switchmen, and train agents
985	Motor vehicle drivers
986	Animal drivers and drivers of animal traction vehicles
990	Day laborers not classified in another group
996	Non-identifiable occupations
997	Undocumented
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A420">Question No. 15. Occupation

[Below the text is a form.]

[p. 52]

This question refers to the occupation, craft, profession or type of work that was done during the week of October 14 to 20 by persons who worked in that week.

For persons who did not work but had a job and for those who worked before and looked for work during the week before the Census, the occupation or trade refers to the last job worked.

If a person had more than one job write down only the principal occupation. Principal occupation is understood to be one that provides the largest quantity of income.

Do not accept responses like "employee", "office worker", "laborer", "operator", "farmer", "commercial worker", etc. Always write down the responses that completely specify the occupation that the person had.

Write down the responses clearly and without writing the in the shaded square.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the occupation, craft, profession or type of work that was done during the week prior to the day of the census.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons with a job [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_PREVCTRY: Previous residence, country

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality?
<div class="i1">-If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived.
-If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ___
Department or country: ___</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Canada
01	United States
02	Mexico
03	Greenland
04	Costa Rica
05	El Salvador
06	Guatemala
07	Honduras
08	Nicaragua

09	Panama
10	Panama Canal Zone
11	Barbados
12	Cuba
13	Granada
14	Haiti
15	Jamaica
16	Puerto Rico
17	Dominican Republic
18	Trinidad and Tobago
19	Other British Antilles
20	Other French Antilles
21	Other Dutch Antilles
22	Argentina
23	Bolivia
24	Brazil
25	Chile
26	Ecuador
27	Paraguay
28	Peru
29	Uruguay
30	Venezuela
31	Albania
32	West Germany
33	East Germany
34	Austria
35	Belgium
36	Bulgaria
37	Czechoslovakia
38	Denmark
39	Spain
41	France
42	Greece
43	Netherlands
44	Hungary
45	Ireland
46	Iceland
47	Italy
48	Norway

49	Poland
50	Portugal
51	United Kingdom
52	Romania
53	Sweden
54	Switzerland
56	Soviet Union
57	Yugoslavia
58	Other Europe
59	Afghanistan
60	Saudi Arabia
62	North Korea
63	South Korea
64	China
65	Philippines
66	Taiwan
67	India
68	Iraq
70	Israel
71	Japan
72	Jordan
73	Syria and Lebanon
75	Other Asian Countries
76	French Oceania
77	Algeria
78	Egypt
79	Morocco
81	Other African Countries
82	Oceania
83	American Oceania
88	Colombia
99	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">Question No. 9. Previous place of usual residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box "here", if a person never has lived in another municipality different than where enumerated.

[p.</p>

45]

If a person lived in a municipality different from where enumerated ask and register the name of the municipality and of the department in which the person lived immediately before moving to the municipality where they live currently.

If a person lived outside of Colombia ask and register only the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that persons enumerated in the same municipality of birth have always lived in it.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the country of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_PREVDEPT: Previous residence, department

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality?
<div class="i1">-If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived.
-If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ____
Department or country: ____</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Abroad
05	Antioquia
08	Atlántico
11	Bogotá D.E.
13	Bolívar
15	Boyacá

17	Caldas
19	Cauca
20	Cesar
23	Córdoba
25	Cundinamarca
27	Chocó
41	Huila
44	La Guajira
47	Magdalena
50	Meta
52	Nariño
54	Norte de Santander
63	Quindio
66	Risaralda
68	Santander
70	Sucre
73	Tolima
76	Valle del Cauca
81	Intendencia del Arauca
83	Intendencia del Caquetá
86	Intendencia del Putumayo
88	Intendencia de San Andrés y Providencia
91	Comisaria del Amazonas
94	Comisaria del Guainia
97	Comisaria del Vaupés
99	Comisaria del Vichada
98	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">Question No. 9. Previous place of usual residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box "here", if a person never has lived in another municipality different than where enumerated.

[p. 45]

If a person lived in a municipality different from where enumerated ask and register the name of the municipality and of the department in which the person lived immediately before moving to the municipality where they live currently.

If a person lived outside of Colombia ask and register only the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that persons enumerated in the same municipality of birth have always lived in it.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the department of previous residence.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_PREVMUN: Previous residence, municipality

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<svr v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">A. General characteristics (for all the persons in the household).
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">9. In which municipality did he/she live before moving to the current municipality?
<div class="i1">-If he/she lived in this municipality, make an X in the box that says "here"
-If he/she did live here, write the name of the municipality and department where he/she lived.
-If he/she lived outside of Colombia, write the name of the country.</div>
<div class="i2">[] 1 Here
Municipality ____
Department or country: ____</div>
</svr>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	Abroad
05001	Medellín
05002	Abejorral
05004	Abriaquí
05021	Alejandría
05030	Amagá
05031	Amalfi
05034	Andes
05036	Angelópolis
05038	Angostura

05040	Anorí
05042	Antioquia
05044	Anza
05045	Apartadó
05051	Arboletes
05055	Algiers
05059	Armenia
05079	Barbosa
05086	Belmira
05088	Bello
05091	Betania
05093	Betulia
05101	Bolívar
05113	Buriticá
05120	Cáceres
05125	Caicedo
05129	Caldas
05134	Campamento
05138	Cañasgordas
05142	Caracolí
05145	Caramanta
05148	Carmen de Viboral
05150	Carolina
05154	Caucasia
05172	Chigorodo
05190	Cisneros
05197	Cocorna
05206	Concepción
05209	Concordia
05212	Copacabana
05234	Dabeiba
05237	Don Matías
05240	Ebejico
05264	Entrerrios
05266	Envigado
05282	Fredonia
05284	Frontino
05306	Giraldo
05308	Girardota

05310	Gomez Plata
05313	Granada
05315	Guadalupe
05318	Guarne
05321	Guatape
05347	Heliconia
05360	Itagú
05361	Ituango
05364	Jardín
05368	Jericó
05376	La Ceja
05380	La Estrella
05387	Puerto Naré (La Magdalena)
05400	La Unión
05411	Liborina
05425	Maceo
05440	Marinilla
05467	Montebello
05475	Murindo
05480	Mutata
05483	Nariño
05501	Olaya
05541	Peñol
05543	Peque
05576	Pueblorrico
05579	Puerto Berrio
05604	Remedios
05607	Retiro
05615	Rionegro
05628	Sabanalarga
05631	Sabaneta
05642	Salgar
05647	San Andres
05649	San Carlos
05656	San Jerónimo
05658	San José de la Montaña
05660	San Luis
05664	San Pedro
05667	San Rafael

05670	San Roque
05674	San Vicente
05679	Santa Bárbara
05686	Santa.Rosa de Osos
05690	Santo Domingo
05697	Santuario
05736	Segovia
05756	Sonsón
05761	Sopetrán
05789	Támesis
05792	Tarso
05809	Titiribí
05819	Toledo
05837	Turbo
05847	Urrao
05854	Valdivia
05856	Valparaíso
05861	Venecia
05885	Yali
05887	Yarumal
05890	Yolombó
05895	Zaragoza
05999	Antioquia department, unknown municipality
08001	Barranquilla
08078	Baranoa
08137	Campo de la Cruz
08141	Candelaria
08296	Galapa
08372	Juan de Acosta
08421	Luruaco
08433	Malambo
08436	Manatí
08520	Palmar de Varela
08549	Piojo
08558	Polonuevo
08560	Ponedera
08573	Puerto Colombia
08606	Repelón
08634	Sabanagrande

08638	Sabanalarga
08675	Santa Lucía
08685	Santo Tomás
08758	Soledad
08770	Suán
08832	Tubará
08849	Usiacurí
08999	Atlántico department, unknown municipality
11001	Bogotá. D.E.
11999	Bogotá. D.E., unknown municipality
13001	Cartagena
13006	Achí
13052	Arjona
13074	Barranco de Loba
13140	Calamar
13212	Córdoba
13244	El Carmen de Bolívar
13248	El Guamo
13430	Magangué
13433	Mahates
13440	Margarita
13442	María La Baja
13468	Mompós
13473	Morales
13549	Pinillos
13647	San Estanislao
13650	San Fernando
13654	San Jacinto
13657	San Juan Nepomuceno
13667	San Martín de Loba
13670	San pablo
13673	Santa Catalina
13683	Santa Rosa
13744	Simití
13760	Soplaviento
13836	Turbaco
13838	Turbaná
13873	Villanueva
13894	Zambrano

13999	Bolívar department, unknown municipality
15001	Tunja
15013	Aguazul
15022	Almeida
15047	Aquitania
15051	Arcabuco
15087	Belén
15090	Berbeo
15092	Beteitiva
15097	Boavita
15104	Boyacá
15106	Briceño
15109	Buenavista
15114	Busbanza
15131	Caldas
15135	Campohermoso
15162	Cerinza
15167	Chameza
15172	Chinavita
15176	Chiquinquirá
15180	Chiscas
15183	Chita
15185	Chitaraque
15189	Ciénega
15204	Cómbita
15212	Coper
15215	Corrales
15218	Covarachía
15223	Cubará
15226	Cuitiva
15238	Duitama
15244	El Cocuy
15248	El Espino
15272	Firavitoba
15276	Floresta
15293	Gachantivá
15296	Gámeza
15299	Garagoa
15317	Guacamayas

15322	Guateque
15325	Guayatá
15332	Guicán
15344	Hato Corozal
15362	Iza
15367	Jenesano
15368	Jericó
15377	Labranzagrande
15380	La Capilla
15396	La Salina
15401	La Victoria
15403	La Uvita
15407	Leiva
15425	Macanal
15433	Maní
15442	Maripí
15455	Miraflores
15464	Mongua
15466	Monguí
15469	Moniquirá
15472	Monterrey
15480	Muzo
15491	Nobsa
15494	Nuevo Colón
15495	Nunchía
15504	Orocué
15507	Otanche
15511	Pachavita
15514	Páez
15516	Paipa
15518	Pajarito
15522	Panqueba
15531	Pauna
15533	Paya
15535	Paz de Ariporo
15537	Paz De Río
15542	Pesca
15550	Pisva
15559	Pore

15572	Puerto Boyacá
15599	Ramiriquí
15600	Ráquira
15604	Recetor
15621	Rondón
15629	Sabanalarga
15632	Saboyá
15635	Sacamá
15638	Sáchica
15646	Samacá
15660	San Eduardo
15664	San José De Pare
15667	San Luis de Gaceno
15670	San Luis de Palenque
15673	San Mateo
15676	San Miguel de Sema
15681	San Pablo de Borbur
15686	Santana
15690	Santa María
15693	Santa Rosa de Viterbo
15696	Santa Sofía
15720	Sativanorte
15723	Sativasur
15740	Siachoque
15753	Soatá
15755	Socota
15757	Socha
15759	Sogamoso
15761	Somondoco
15763	Sotaquirá
15774	Susacón
15776	Sutamarchán
15778	Sutatenza
15787	Támara
15790	Tasco
15792	Tauramena
15798	Tenza
15804	Tibaná
15806	Tibasosa

15808	Tinjacá
15810	Tipacoque
15814	Toca
15816	Togui
15820	Topaga
15822	Tota
15828	Trinidad
15832	Tunungua
15835	Turmequé
15837	Tuta
15839	Tutaza
15842	Umbita
15861	Ventaquemada
15879	Viracacha
15890	Yopal
15897	Zetaquirá
15999	Boyacá department, unknown municipality
17001	Manizales
17013	Aguadas
17042	Anserma
17050	Aranzazu
17088	Belalcázar
17174	Chinchiná
17272	Filadelfia
17380	La Dorada
17388	La Merced
17433	Manzanares
17442	Marmato
17444	Marquetalia
17446	Marulanda
17486	Neira
17513	Pácora
17524	Palestina
17541	Pensilvania
17614	Riosucio
17616	Risaralda
17653	Salamina
17662	Samaná
17777	Supía

17867	Victoria
17873	Villamaría
17877	Viterbo
17999	Caldas department, unknown municipality
19001	Popayán
19022	Almaguer
19050	Algiers
19075	Balboa
19100	Bolívar
19110	Buenos Aires
19130	Cajibío
19137	Caldono
19142	Caloto
19212	Corinto
19256	El Tambo
19318	Guapi
19355	Inza
19364	Jambaló
19392	La Sierra
19397	La Vega
19418	López
19450	Mercaderes
19455	Miranda
19473	Morales
19513	Padilla
19517	Páez
19532	Patía
19548	Piendamó
19573	Puerto Tejada
19585	Puracé
19622	Rosas
19693	San Sebastián
19698	Santander
19701	Santa Rosa
19743	Silvia
19760	Sotará
19807	Timbío
19809	Timbiquí
19821	Toribío

19824	Totoró
19999	Cauca department, unknown municipality
20001	Valledupar
20011	Aguachica
20013	Agustín Codazzi
20175	Chimichagua
20178	Chiriguaná
20228	Curumaní
20238	El Copey
20295	Gamarra
20310	González
20383	La Gloria
20517	Pailitas
20614	Río de Oro
20621	Robles
20787	Tamalameque
20999	Cesar department, unknown municipality
23001	Montería
23068	Ayapel
23079	Buenvista
23162	Cereté
23168	Chimá
23182	Chinú
23189	Ciénaga de Oro
23417	Lorica
23419	Los Córdoba
23464	Momil
23466	Montelibano
23555	Planeta Rica
23570	Pueblo Nuevo
23574	Puerto Escondido
23586	Purísima
23660	Sahagún
23670	San Andrés de Sotavento
23672	San Antero
23675	San Bernardo del Viento
23678	San Carlos
23686	San Pelayo
23807	Tierralta

23855	Valencia
23999	Córdoba department, unknown municipality
25001	Agua de Dios
25019	Albán
25035	Anapoima
25040	Anolaima
25053	Arbeláez
25086	Beltrán
25095	Bituima
25099	Bojacá
25120	Cabrera
25126	Cajicá
25148	Caparrapí
25151	Caqueza
25154	Carmen de Carupa
25168	Chaguaní
25175	Chía
25178	Chipaque
25181	Choachí
25183	Chocontá
25200	Cogua
25214	Cota
25224	Cucunubá
25245	El Colegio
25258	El Peñón
25269	Facatativá
25279	Fómeque
25281	Fosca
25286	Funza
25288	Fúquene
25290	Fusagasugá
25293	Gachalá
25295	Gachancipá
25297	Gachetá
25299	Gama
25307	Girardot
25317	Guachetá
25320	Guaduas
25322	Guasca

25324	Guataquí
25326	Guatavita
25328	Guayabal de Síquima
25339	Gutiérrez
25368	Jerusalén
25372	Junín
25377	La Calera
25386	La Mesa
25394	La Palma
25398	La Peña
25402	La Vega
25407	Lenguazaque
25426	Machetá
25430	Madrid
25436	Manta
25438	Medina
25473	Mosquera
25483	Nariño
25486	Nemocón
25488	Nilo
25489	Nimaima
25491	Nocaima
25506	Ospina Pérez
25513	Pacho
25518	Paime
25524	Pandi
25535	Pasca
25572	Puerto Salgar
25580	Pulí
25592	Quebradanegra
25594	Quetame
25596	Quipile
25599	Rafael Reyes
25612	Ricaurte
25645	San Antonio de Tena
25649	San Bernardo
25653	San Cayetano
25658	San Francisco
25662	San Juan de Río Seco

25718	Sasaima
25736	Sesquilé
25740	Sibaté
25743	Silvania
25745	Simijaca
25754	Soacha
25758	Sopó
25769	Subachoque
25772	Suesca
25777	Supatá
25779	Susa
25781	Sutatausa
25785	Tabio
25793	Tausa
25797	Tena
25799	Tenjo
25805	Tibacuy
25807	Tibirita
25815	Tocaima
25817	Tocancipá
25823	Topaipí
25839	Ubalá
25841	Ubaque
25843	Ubaté
25845	Une
25851	Utica
25862	Vergara
25867	Vianí
25871	Villagomez
25873	Villapinzón
25875	Villeta
25878	Viotá
25885	Yacopí
25898	Zipacón
25899	Zipaquirá
25999	Cundinamarca department, unknown municipality
27001	Quibdó
27006	Acandí
27025	Alto Baudó

27073	Bagadó
27075	Bahía Solano
27077	Bajo Baudó
27099	Bojayá
27205	Condoto
27245	El Carmen
27361	Itsmína
27372	Juradó
27413	Lloró
27491	Novita
27495	Nuquí
27615	Riosucio
27660	San José del Palmar
27745	Sipí
27787	Tadó
27999	Chocó department, unknown municipality
41001	Neiva
41006	Acevedo
41013	Agrado
41016	Aipe
41020	Algeciras
41026	Altamira
41078	Baraya
41132	Campoalegre
41206	Colombia
41244	Elías
41298	Garzón
41306	Gigante
41319	Guadalupe
41349	Hobo
41357	Iquira
41359	Isnos
41378	La Argentina
41396	La Plata
41483	Nataga
41503	Oporapa
41518	Paicol
41524	Palermo
41548	Pital

41551	Pitalito
41615	Rivera
41660	Saladoblanco
41668	San Agustín
41676	Santa María
41770	Suaza
41791	Tarqui
41797	Tesalia
41799	Tello
41801	Teruel
41807	Timaná
41872	Villavieja
41885	Yaguará
41999	Huila department, unknown municipality
44001	Riohacha
44078	Barrancas
44279	Fonseca
44430	Maicao
44650	San Juan del Cesar
44847	Uribia
44874	Villanueva
44999	La Guajira department, unknown municipality
47001	Santa Marta
47053	Aracataca
47058	Ariguaní
47161	Cerro San Antonio
47189	Ciénaga
47245	El Banco
47258	El Piñón
47288	Fundación
47318	Guamal
47541	Pedraza
47551	Pivijay
47555	Plato
47570	Puebloviejo
47605	Remolino
47675	Salamina
47692	San Sebastián de Buenavista
47703	San Zenón

47707	Santa Ana
47745	Sitionuevo
47798	Tenerife
47999	Magdalena department, unknown municipality
50001	Villavicencio
50006	Acacias
50124	Cabuyaro
50150	Castilla la Nueva
50223	Cubarral
50226	Cumaral
50245	El Calvario
50287	Fuente de Oro
50313	Granada
50318	Guamal
50568	Puerto Gaitán
50573	Puerto López
50577	Puerto Lleras
50606	Restrepo
50680	San Carlos de Guaroa
50683	San Juan de Arama
50689	San Martín
50711	Vista Hermosa
50999	Meta department, unknown municipality
52001	Pasto
52019	Albán
52022	Aldana
52036	Ancuyá
52051	Arboleda
52079	Barbacoas
52110	Buesaco
52203	Colón
52207	Consaca
52210	Contadero
52215	Córdoba
52224	Cuaspud
52227	Cumbal
52233	Cumbitara
52250	El Charco
52256	El Rosario

52258	El Tablón
52260	El Tambo
52287	Funes
52317	Guachucal
52320	Guaitarilla
52323	Gualmatán
52352	Iles
52354	Imués
52356	Ipiales
52378	La Cruz
52381	La Florida
52399	La Unión
52411	Linares
52418	Los Andes
52427	Maguí
52435	Mallama
52473	Mosquera
52506	Ospina
52540	Policarpa
52560	Potosí
52573	Puerres
52585	Pupiales
52612	Ricaurte
52621	Roberto Payán
52678	Samaniego
52683	Sandoná
52687	San Lorenzo
52693	San Pablo
52696	Santa Bárbara
52699	Santacruz
52720	Sapuyés
52786	Taminango
52788	Tangua
52835	Tumaco
52838	Túquerres
52885	Yacuanquer
52999	Nariño department, unknown municipality
54001	Cúcuta
54003	Abrego

54051	Arboledas
54099	Bochalema
54109	Bucarasica
54125	Cácota
54128	Cáchira
54172	Chinácota
54174	Chitagá
54206	Convención
54223	Cucutilla
54239	Durania
54245	El Carmen
54261	El Zulia
54313	Gramalote
54344	Hacarí
54347	Herrán
54377	Labateca
54398	La Playa
54418	Lourdes
54480	Mutiscua
54498	Ocaña
54518	Pamplona
54520	Pamplonita
54599	Ragonvalia
54660	Salazar
54670	San Calixto
54673	San Cayetano
54680	Santiago
54720	Sardinata
54743	Silos
54800	Teorama
54820	Toledo
54871	Villa Caro
54874	Villa del Rosario
54999	Norte de Santander department, unknown municipality
63001	Armenia
63111	Buenavista
63130	Calarcá
63190	Circasia
63212	Córdoba

63272	Filandia
63302	Génova
63401	La Tebaida
63470	Montenegro
63548	Pijao
63594	Quimbaya
63690	Salento
63999	Quindio department, unknown municipality
66001	Pereira
66045	Apía
66075	Balboa
66088	Belén de Umbria
66170	Dosquebradas
66318	Guatica
66383	La Celia
66400	La Virginia
66440	Marsella
66456	Mistrato
66572	Pueblo Rico
66594	Quinchía
66682	Santa Rosa de Cabal
66687	Santuario
66999	Risaralda department, unknown municipality
68001	Bucaramanga
68013	Aguada
68020	Albania
68051	Aratoca
68077	Barbosa
68079	Barichara
68081	Barrancabermeja
68092	Betulia
68101	Bolívar
68121	Cabrera
68132	California
68147	Capitanejo
68152	Carcasi
68160	Cepitá
68162	Cerrito
68167	Charalá

68169	Charta
68176	Chimá
68179	Chipatá
68190	Cimitarra
68207	Concepción
68209	Confines
68211	Contratación
68217	Coromoro
68229	Curití
68245	El Guacamayo
68264	Encino
68266	Enciso
68276	Floridablanca
68296	Galán
68298	Gambita
68307	Girón
68318	Guaca
68320	Guadalupe
68322	Guapota
68324	Guavata
68327	Gepsa
68344	Hato
68368	Jesus María
68370	Jordán
68397	La Paz
68406	Lebrija
68418	Los Santos
68425	Macaravita
68432	Málaga
68444	Matanza
68464	Mogotes
68468	Molagavita
68498	Ocamonte
68500	Oiba
68502	Onzaga
68522	Palmar
68524	Palmas del Socorro
68533	Paramo
68547	Piedecuesta

68549	Pinchote
68572	Puente Nacional
68575	Puerto Wilches
68615	Rionegro
68669	San Andres
68673	San Benito
68679	San Gil
68682	San Joaquín
68684	San José de Miranda
68686	San Miguel
68689	San Vicente de Chucurí
68745	Simacota
68755	Socorro
68770	Suaita
68773	Sucre
68780	Suratá
68820	Tona
68844	Umpalá
68855	Valle de San José
68861	Vélez
68872	Villanueva
68895	Zapatoca
68999	Santander department, unknown municipality
70001	Sincelejo
70110	Buenvista
70124	Caimito
70204	Coloso
70215	Corozal
70230	Chalán
70235	Galeras
70400	La Unión
70418	Los Palmitos
70429	Majagual
70473	Morroa
70508	Ovejas
70523	Palmito
70670	Sampués
70678	San Benito Abad
70702	San Juan de Betulia

70708	San Marcos
70713	San Onofre
70717	San Pedro
70742	Since
70771	Sucre
70820	Tolú
70823	Toluviejo
70999	Sucre department, unknown municipality
73001	Ibagué
73024	Alpujarra
73026	Alvarado
73030	Ambalema
73043	Anzoategui
73055	Armero
73067	Ataco
73124	Cajamarca
73148	Carmen de Apicalá
73152	Casabianca
73168	Chaparral
73200	Coello
73217	Coyaima
73226	Cunday
73236	Dolores
73268	Espinal
73270	Falan
73275	Flandes
73283	Fresno
73319	Guamo
73347	Herveo
73349	Honda
73352	Icononzo
73408	Lerida
73411	Libano
73443	Mariquita
73449	Melgar
73483	Natagaima
73504	Ortega
73547	Piedras
73555	Planadas

73563	Prado
73585	Purificación
73616	Rioblanco
73622	Roncesvalles
73624	Rovira
73671	Saldaña
73675	San Antonio
73678	San Luis
73686	Santa Isabel
73770	Suárez
73854	Valle de San Juan
73861	Venadillo
73870	Villahermosa
73873	Villarrica
73999	Tolima department, unknown municipality
76001	Cali
76020	Alcalá
76036	Andalucía
76041	Ansermanuevo
76054	Algiers
76100	Bolívar
76109	Buenaventura
76111	Buga
76113	Bugalagrande
76122	Caicedonia
76126	Calima
76130	Candelaria
76147	Cartago
76233	Dagua
76243	El Aguila
76246	El Cairo
76248	El Cerrito
76250	El Dovio
76275	Florida
76306	Ginebra
76318	Guacari
76364	Jamundí
76377	La Cumbre
76400	La Unión

76403	La Victoria
76497	Obando
76520	Palmira
76563	Pradera
76606	Restrepo
76616	Riofrío
76622	Roldanillo
76670	San Pedro
76736	Sevilla
76823	Toro
76828	Trujillo
76834	Tuluá
76845	Ulloa
76863	Versalles
76869	Vijes
76890	Yotoco
76892	Yumbo
76895	Zarzal
76999	Valle del Cauca department, unknown municipality
81001	Arauca
81065	Corregimiento Intendencial Arauquita
81220	Corregimiento Intendencial Cravo Norte
81591	Corregimiento Intendencial Puerto Rondón
81736	Saravena
81794	Tame
81999	Arauca department, unknown municipality
83001	Florencia
83029	Albania
83094	Belén de los Andaquies
83247	El Doncello
83256	El Paujíl
83303	Getucha
83410	La Montañita
83460	Corregimiento Milan
83479	Morelia
83592	Puerto Rico
83753	San Vicente del Caguan
83765	Corregimiento Intendencial Solano
83767	Corregimiento Intendencial Solita

83860	Valparaíso
83999	Caquetá department, unknown municipality
86001	Mocoa
86219	Corregimiento Intendencial Colon
86568	Puerto Asis
86573	Puerto Leguízamo
86749	Corregimiento Intendencial Sibundoy
86755	Corregimiento Intendencial San Francisco
86760	Corregimiento Intendencial Santiago
86885	Corregimiento Intendencial Villa amazónica
86999	Putumayo department, unknown municipality
88001	San Andrés
88564	Providencia
88999	San Andrés y Providencia department, unknown municipality
91001	Leticia
97998	Amazonas department, municipality not specified
94001	Obando
94998	Guainia department, municipality not specified
97001	Corregimiento Comisarial Mitu
97460	Corregimiento Comisarial Miraflores
97754	Corregimiento Comisarial San Jose del Guaviare
99001	Corregimiento Comisarial Puerto Carreño
99995	Vichada department, municipality not specified
99996	Colombia, not specified
99998	Unknown

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva v="CO73A401 CO73A402 CO73A403 CO73A404 CO73A405 CO73A406 CO73A407 CO73A408 CO73A409 CO73A410 CO73A411 CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A431 CO73A432">Section A. General characteristics

[Below the text is a form.]

Section A. General characteristics will be filled out for all the persons of a census household who spent the night of October 23 to 24 in the dwelling.

Do not forget to include newborns, minors and the elderly.
[Applies to questions 1 - 9]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A412 CO73A413 CO73A414 CO73A432">Question No. 9. Previous place of usual residence

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box "here", if a person never has lived in another municipality different than where enumerated.

[p. 45]

If a person lived in a municipality different from where enumerated ask and register the name of the municipality and of the department in which the person lived immediately before moving to the municipality where they live currently.

If a person lived outside of Colombia ask and register only the name of the country.

Fill out this question to all persons. Do not suppose that persons enumerated in the same municipality of birth have always lived in it.

Always keep in mind the instructions of the form. Consult them.
</sva>

description

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: All persons

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_SCHOOL: School attendance**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">B. Educational characteristics (for persons five years old or more).
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A416">11. Do you currently attend an elementary school, secondary school, or higher?
<div class="i1">[] 1 Yes
[] 2 No</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A415 CO73A416 CO73A417 CO73A418">Section B. Educational characteristics

Fill out this section for all persons 5 years old or more.
[Applies to questions 10 - 13]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A416">Question No. 11. School attendance

Mark "x" in the box "yes" in the following cases:

When a person attends at the moment of the census an educational establishment and follows programs of primary, secondary or superior education.

When a person does not attend an establishment of primary, secondary or superior education, for reasons transitory purposes like sickness, passenger, strike, vacation, etc.

Mark "x" in the box in the following cases:

When a person does not attend at the moment of the census an establishment of primary, secondary or superior education.

When a person does courses that are not of primary, secondary or superior education like dictations classes in the SENA, in television or radio broadcast schools, literacy or those that are done by correspondence.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person attends school.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 5+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_ANYINCOME: Had income last month**Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat****Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A424 CO73A425">19. How much did you earn - in pesos - last month?
<div class="i1">\$ ____
[] 0 No income
[] 1 No information</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0	No income
1	Have an income
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A424 CO73A425">Question No. 19. Monthly income in pesos

[Below the text is a form.]

The wage of a person during last month (September) is asked.

What a person receives as income includes:

<div class="i1">1) Income by concept of salaried work received during the month.

Wages and salaries, premiums, vacations, bonuses, incentives, extra hours, subsidies, gratuities, traveling expenses, payments, etc.</div>

[p. 56]

<div class="i1">Deductions that are taken out because of taxes (retention in the source), Social Security or Prevision Fund, union dues, employee or cooperative funds are included.

2) Income from independent work:

That which is obtained by private jobs, professional fees or earnings by the sale of domestic products. Of these incomes the expenses that cause these activities should be deducted.

3) Income by capital:

Interests received by money loaned, utility profits of owned businesses, dividends, etc.

4) Income by leases:

Of buildings, lands, equipment or machines.

5) Income by other manners, like:

Retirement payments, pensions, raffles, etc.</div>

Do not include as income of the person:

<div class="i1">1) What is received in kind (food, cloths, dwelling, products, etc.).

2) Do not consider as income the amounts of money that a person receives by way of gifts, donations, presents, without having given any work or service in exchange. The sum of money received from a family member for expenses of food, clothing dwelling, education, transportation, etc. and that does not correspond to salary should not be considered income.

3) Moneys that persons receive for their care or administration which they cannot have also should not be considered income.</div>

[p. 57]

After asking the question, write down in the corresponding space the number that the interviewed

person gives to you.

Always write down the response in pesos. If they give you a responses with "centavos", discard the fraction and write down whole numbers.

For persons who do not have income mark an "x" in the box "does not have income".

When a person does not know the information, explain to them that the census information has a confidential character. If they persist in not answering mark an "x" in the box "no answer".
</svar>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the person had an income the month prior to the census (September).

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="C073A426 C073A427 C073A428 C073A429">D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more)
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</svar></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="C073A426">20. How many live births have you had (during your entire life)?
<div class="i1">[] 00 none
number __ __</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">Section D. Fertility characteristics

These questions will be asked to all women 15 years old or older. It does not matter if they are single, married, united, widowed or separated.
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A426">Question No. 20. Total number of children born alive

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark with an "x" the box corresponding to "none" when a woman has not had any children born alive.

Write down in the box corresponding to "number" the total number of children born alive that the woman has had during her whole life. It does not matter if they live or not in the Household that is being enumerated or if they have died.

When for a particular woman one does not know or has no idea of the number of children born alive that she has had, leave the space blank. These cases are presented as an exception.

[p. 58]

Born alive: is a child who when being born breathes, cries or moves. If it showed any of these signs of life and then died it is a life birth. If upon being born that child does not show any of the signs mentioned previously, it is a still birth.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of live births the person had during her entire life.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_CHSURV: Children still alive**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more)
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A427">21. How many of your children are still alive?
<div class="i1">[] 00 none
number __ __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23

24	24
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">Section D. Fertility characteristics

These questions will be asked to all women 15 years old or older. It does not matter if they are single, married, united, widowed or separated.
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A427">Question No. 21 Number of children currently alive

[Below the text is a form.]

Mark "x" in the box "none" when the woman says that she has no children currently alive.

Write down the number of children currently alive in the corresponding box.

When she does not say or know the number of children currently alive, leave the space blank. These cases are presented as an exception.

Children currently alive: Are those who on the day of the Census, were found with life, they live or not with their parents either in another part of the country or abroad.
</sva r></p>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of children that are still alive.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Females age 15+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_CLASSWKR: Class of worker

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A422">17. What position or category did you have at work?
<div class="i1">-Read all the choices in order until you get an affirmative response.

[] 1 Laborer or journeyman
[] 2 Employee
[] 3 Employer/Boss
[] 4 Independent worker
[] 5 Unpaid family worker
[] 6 Domestic worker
[] 7 Other</div>
</sva r></p>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Laborer or journeyman
2	Employee
3	Boss
4	Independent worker
5	Unpaid family worker
6	Domestic worker
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<svr v="C073A419 C073A420 C073A421 C073A422 C073A423 C073A424 C073A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</svr></p>

<p><svr a="all" v="C073A422">Question No. 17. Occupational position

[Below the text is a form.]

Fill out this form for persons 10 years old or older who belong in alternatives 1, 2 or 3 of question 14.

This question refers to the work position that a worker had in carrying out their principal occupation

Mark with "x" only one of the boxes in accordance with the following definitions:

<div class="i1">1 Worker or day laborer: is a worker who is occupied directly in the production of goods or services under the dependence of an employer (or their representative) from whom they receive a salary in money or in kind.

2 Employee: A person who carries out functions in the direction, administration, organization, planning or vigilance of a company and receives remuneration in the form of a salary, wage, commissions, etc.

3 Employer: A person who works and has under their dependence one or more salaried persons, for carrying out an economic activity, in a company of which they are owner.</div>

[p. 54]

<div class="i1">Those not considered employers:</div>

<div class="i2">Heads of household who have domestic employees in their private dwelling.

Persons who manage a family company in which no- remunerated family members work exclusively.

Persons who have directive positions in the companies (managers, bosses of personnel, etc.) if they are not owners of the company where they work.</div>

<div class="i1">4 Independent worker: is a person who works in their own company or who runs a profession or craft for their own account, with help or not from non-remunerated family workers, but without using any salaried worker (office worker or manual laborer).

Persons who work with associates, in equal conditions, without relations of dependence with an employer are also considered independent workers.

5 Family worker without remuneration: is a person who helped at a job in a family agricultural or livestock exploitation or business, without obtaining a salary, for 15 hours or more a week.

A person who works in a family company and receives any amount of money that could be considered salary should be classified as "office worker" or "manual laborer".

6 Domestic Employee is a person who works on their own activities in the service of the household, in a private house and receives for their work a salary in money or in kind. They are understood to be servants, private chauffeurs, gardeners, superintendents of houses, nannies, housekeeper, etc.

Persons dedicated to the care of a private household, without receiving remuneration should not be classified in this or any other alternative of this question.

7 Others. This box will be marked with "x" for persons who have an occupational position different than those previously defined. For example, members of religious cults.</div>
</svr>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the class of worker.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons with a job [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_INCOME: Income in pesos last month**Data file:** COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat**Overview**

Type: Continuous Decimal: 0 Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A424 CO73A425">19. How much did you earn - in pesos - last month?
<div class="i1">\$ ____
[] 0 No income
[] 1 No information</div>
</sva r>

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A424 CO73A425">Question No. 19. Monthly income in pesos

[Below the text is a form.]

The wage of a person during last month (September) is asked.

What a person receives as income includes:

<div class="i1">1) Income by concept of salaried work received during the month.

Wages and salaries, premiums, vacations, bonuses, incentives, extra hours, subsidies, gratuities, traveling expenses, payments, etc.</div>

[p. 56]

<div class="i1">Deductions that are taken out because of taxes (retention in the source), Social Security or Prevision Fund, union dues, employee or cooperative funds are included.

2) Income from independent work:

That which is obtained by private jobs, professional fees or earnings by the sale of domestic products. Of these incomes the expenses that cause these activities should be deducted.

3) Income by capital:

Interests received by money loaned, utility profits of owned businesses, dividends, etc.

4) Income by leases:

Of buildings, lands, equipment or machines.

5) Income by other manners, like:

Retirement payments, pensions, raffles, etc.</div>

Do not include as income of the person:

<div class="i1">1) What is received in kind (food, cloths, dwelling, products, etc.).

2) Do not consider as income the amounts of money that a person receives by way of gifts, donations, presents, without having given any work or service in exchange. The sum of money received from a family member for expenses of food, clothing dwelling, education, transportation, etc. and that does not correspond to salary should not be considered income.

3) Moneys that persons receive for their care or administration which they cannot have also should not be considered income.</div>

[p. 57]

After asking the question, write down in the corresponding space the number that the interviewed person gives to you.

Always write down the response in pesos. If they give you a responses with "centavos", discard the fraction and write down whole numbers.

For persons who do not have income mark an "x" in the box "does not have income".

When a person does not know the information, explain to them that the census information has a confidential character. If they persist in not answering mark an "x" in the box "no answer".
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates income in pesos in the month prior to the census (September).

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Income Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Imputation and derivation

DERIVATION

CO73A424 is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No income.
 99997 = Undocumented.
 99998 = Unknown.
 99999 = NIU.

CO1973A_LSTBMON: Month of last live birth

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more)
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A428 CO73A429">22. When did you have your last child (live birth)?
<div class="i1">(Only for women who are 15 to 49)

Month ____
Year: 19 __ __</div>
</sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July

08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">Section D. Fertility characteristics

These questions will be asked to all women 15 years old or older. It does not matter if they are single, married, united, widowed or separated.
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A428 CO73A429">Question No. 22. Date of birth of the last child

This question will be asked to all women, understood to be between 15 and 49 years of age, it does not matter if they are single, married, united, widowed or separated.

[Below the text is a form.]

Write down the number of the month and year in which the woman had her last child born alive, in the corresponding spaces.

When the woman has not had children or is older than 50 years, leave the corresponding spaces blank.
</sva>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the month of last live birth.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Females age 15 to 49 who have had a live birth [discrepancies: type I 0.1 %; type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_LSTBYR: Year of last live birth

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">D. Fertility characteristics (only for females fifteen years old or more)
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="CO73A428 CO73A429">22. When did you have your last child (live birth)?
<div class="i1">(Only for women who are 15 to 49)

Month____
Year: 19 __

__</div>
</svar>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
07	1907
10	1910
11	1911
16	1916
17	1917
26	1926
27	1927
30	1930
31	1931
33	1933
35	1935
38	1938
39	1939
40	1940
41	1941
42	1942
43	1943
44	1944
45	1945
46	1946
47	1947
48	1948
49	1949
50	1950
51	1951
52	1952
53	1953
54	1954
55	1955
56	1956
57	1957
58	1958
59	1959
60	1960
61	1961
62	1962

63	1963
64	1964
65	1965
66	1966
67	1967
68	1968
69	1969
70	1970
71	1971
72	1972
73	1973
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r a="all" v="CO73A426 CO73A427 CO73A428 CO73A429">Section D. Fertility characteristics

These questions will be asked to all women 15 years old or older. It does not matter if they are single, married, united, widowed or separated.
[Applies to questions 20 -22]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A428 CO73A429">Question No. 22. Date of birth of the last child

This question will be asked to all women, understood to be between 15 and 49 years of age, it does not matter if they are single, married, united, widowed or separated.

[Below the text is a form.]

Write down the number of the month and year in which the woman had her last child born alive, in the corresponding spaces.

When the woman has not had children or is older than 50 years, leave the corresponding spaces blank.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the year of last live birth.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Females age 15 to 49 who have had a live birth [discrepancies: type I 0.1%, type II none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

CO1973A_WORKMNTHS: Months of paid work

Data file: COL1973_PHC-P-H.dat

Overview

Type: Discrete Decimal: 0 Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

Questions and instructions

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">C. Economic characteristics (For persons 10 years old or more)
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A423">18. How many months did you work for pay or in a family business this year (1973)?
<div class="i1">[] 00 Didn't work
Months worked __ __</div>
</sva r>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Didn't work
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

INTERVIEWER INSTRUCTIONS

<sva r v="CO73A419 CO73A420 CO73A421 CO73A422 CO73A423 CO73A424 CO73A425">Section C. Economic characteristics

This section should be filled out only for persons 10 years old or older.
[Applies to questions 14 - 19]
</sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="CO73A423">Question No. 18. Months worked

[Below the text is a form.]

This question refers to the months worked by a person during the year 1973, from January 1 to October 24.

[p. 55]

A month worked is considered during which a person carried out a trade that reported earnings or worked in a family business, during 15 days of the week or more, together or in intervals.

Mark "x" in the box "did not work" when a person worked less than 15 days during this year or did not work at all.

If a person claims to have worked more than 15 days during this year write down the number of months worked. The minimum to write down is 01 and the maximum 10.

As time worked also those who correspond to vacations, temporary absence due to sickness and other causes should be considered, especially a person who had received remuneration in money and/or kind.

When the information is given in months or fractions of months, specify if the days worked were 15 or more and write the entire number of months. If a person worked less than 15 days of the month it will not count as a month worked.

In the case of persons who did not work 15 days during a single month but who from January to October worked more than 15 days, the days worked will be calculated and the months that are equal to those days will be written down.
</sva r>

description

DEFINITION

This variable indicates how many months the person worked for pay or in a family business during the year 1973.

UNIVERSE

Colombia 1973: Persons age 10+ [discrepancies: none]

concept

CONCEPT

var_concept.title	Vocabulary
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

study_resources

questionnaires

Formulario de Control de Recorrido Area Rural

title Formulario de Control de Recorrido Area Rural
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Rural_Record_Sheet.pdf

Resultados Preliminares Censo Rural

title Resultados Preliminares Censo Rural
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Preliminary_Results_Form.pdf

Pre-Censo Listado de Viviendas

title Pre-Censo Listado de Viviendas
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Forms_61.62.64.pdf

Pre-Censo Resumen Delegado de Zona Urbana

title Pre-Censo Resumen Delegado de Zona Urbana
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-73.pdf

Pre-Censo Resumen Delegado Especial

title Pre-Censo Resumen Delegado Especial

authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-74.pdf

Pre-Censo Resumen por Municipio

title Pre-Censo Resumen por Municipio
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-72.pdf

Pre-Censo Directorio de Hogares Colectivos

title Pre-Censo Directorio de Hogares Colectivos
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-71.pdf

Pre-Censo Resumen por Sector Cartografico

title Pre-Censo Resumen por Sector Cartografico
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-70.pdf

Pre-Censo Resumen por Seccion Cartografica

title Pre-Censo Resumen por Seccion Cartografica
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-69.pdf

Pre-Censo Planilla de Distribucion de Recolectores

title Pre-Censo Planilla de Distribucion de Recolectores
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)

date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-68.pdf

Pre-Censo Planilla de Control de Material

title Pre-Censo Planilla de Control de Material
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-67.pdf

Pre-Censo Resumen por Supervisor

title Pre-Censo Resumen por Supervisor
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-66.pdf

Resumen de Precenso Area Urbana

title Resumen de Precenso Area Urbana
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-47.pdf

Pre-Censo Listado de Viviendas

title Pre-Censo Listado de Viviendas
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Pre_Census_Housing_List.pdf

Descripcion de Limites de Secciones Cartograficas

title Descripcion de Limites de Secciones Cartograficas
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
date 1973-10-24

country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Mapping_Form.pdf

Esquema Grafico de Recorrido en el Area Rural

title Esquema Grafico de Recorrido en el Area Rural
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Geographic_Scheme_Form.pdf

Cuadro de Concentracion de Errores

title Cuadro de Concentracion de Errores
 authors Dirección Nacional de Estadística, Presidencia de la República
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Dirección Nacional de Estadística, Presidencia de la República
 filename Colombia_1973_Errors_and_Omissions_Form.pdf

XIV National Population Census and III Dwelling Census, October 24, 1973. Census Form

title XIV National Population Census and III Dwelling Census, October 24, 1973. Census Form
 authors National Administrative Department of Statistics, Republic of Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Administrative Department of Statistics, Republic of Colombia
 filename enum_form_co1973_tag.pdf

Descripcion de Limites de Secciones Cartograficas

title Descripcion de Limites de Secciones Cartograficas
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-105.pdf

Carpeta del Jefe de Manzana

title Carpeta del Jefe de Manzana
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24

country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-104.pdf

Esquema Gráfico de Recorrido en el Area Rural

title Esquema Gráfico de Recorrido en el Area Rural
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-103.pdf

Resultados Preliminares Censo Rural

title Resultados Preliminares Censo Rural
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-102.pdf

Formularion de Control de Recorrido Area Rural

title Formularion de Control de Recorrido Area Rural
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-101.pdf

Formulario Censal

title Formulario Censal
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia
language Spanish
publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-96.pdf

Carpeta de Recoleccion para Hogares Colectivos

title Carpeta de Recoleccion para Hogares Colectivos
authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
date 1973-10-24
country Colombia

language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-96.C-2.pdf

Formulario de Auto-Empadronamiento para Personas con Salvoconducto Permanente

title Formulario de Auto-Empadronamiento para Personas con Salvoconducto Permanente
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-96.B-IX.pdf

Resumen del Censo por Seccion Cartografia

title Resumen del Censo por Seccion Cartografia
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-94.pdf

Tarjeta de Identificación del Area de Enumeracion Rural. Instrucciones para el Trabajo del Recolectar Rural

title Tarjeta de Identificación del Area de Enumeracion Rural. Instrucciones para el Trabajo del Recolectar Rural
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-91.pdf

Informe del Recorrido. Tarjeta de Identificación del Area de Enumeracion Urbana

title Informe del Recorrido. Tarjeta de Identificación del Area de Enumeracion Urbana
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-88_and_89.pdf

Resultados Preliminares Censo Urbano para Delegados de Sector

title Resultados Preliminares Censo Urbano para Delegados de Sector
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia

language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-87.pdf

Citacion para Jefes de Manzana

title Citacion para Jefes de Manzana
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-78.1.pdf

Planilla de Recoleccion por Municipio

title Planilla de Recoleccion por Municipio
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-77.pdf

Pre-Censo Listado del Placas

title Pre-Censo Listado del Placas
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-65.pdf

Distribucion del Material por Sector Censal Urbano

title Distribucion del Material por Sector Censal Urbano
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-75.pdf

Resumen del Control de Actividades por Municipio-Cepovi

title Resumen del Control de Actividades por Municipio-Cepovi
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish

publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-60.pdf

Supervision de la Instruccion

title Supervision de la Instruccion
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-59.pdf

Listado de Locales para Instruccion

title Listado de Locales para Instruccion
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-51.pdf

Resultados Preliminares Censo Urbano

title Resultados Preliminares Censo Urbano
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Form_CP_10-45.pdf

reports

Resumen Nacional. XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda. Octubre 24 de 1973

title Resumen Nacional. XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda. Octubre 24 de 1973
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename census_documentation_co1973.pdf

technical_documents

Clasificación de Países Según Continente

title Clasificación de Países Según Continente

authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename geog_code_co1973_country.pdf

División Política Administrativa 1973. Departamentos y Municipios

title División Política Administrativa 1973. Departamentos y Municipios
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename geog_code_co1973.pdf

Manual del Recolector Centro de Áreas con Población Predominante Indígena

title Manual del Recolector Centro de Áreas con Población Predominante Indígena
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia, Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename enum_instruct_co1973_indig.pdf

XIV National Population Census and III Dwelling Census, Enumerator's Manual.

title XIV National Population Census and III Dwelling Census, Enumerator's Manual.
 authors National Administrative Department of Statistics, Republic of Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language English
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)
 publishers National Administrative Department of Statistics, Republic of Colombia
 filename enum_instruct_co1973_tag.pdf

Manual del Recolector

title Manual del Recolector
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename enum_instruct_co1973.pdf

Informe del Proceso Efectuado con la Muestra del Censo de Colombia 1973

title Informe del Proceso Efectuado con la Muestra del Censo de Colombia 1973
 authors Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1977-01-01
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename Colombia_1977_Data_Processing_Sample_Design.pdf

Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda de 1973. Lista de Grandes Divisiones, Divisiones y Agrupaciones

title Censo Nacional de Población y Vivienda de 1973. Lista de Grandes Divisiones, Divisiones y Agrupaciones
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1975-01-01
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1976_Procedures_Instructions_and_Code_Book.pdf

Data Processing Procedures

title Data Processing Procedures
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 date 1979-12-04
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), Centro Latinoamericano y Caribeño de Demografía (CELADE)
 filename Colombia_1976_Data_Processing_Procedures.pdf

Codigos Correspondientes a los Departamentos, Intendencias y Comisarias

title Codigos Correspondientes a los Departamentos, Intendencias y Comisarias
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1975_Codebook.pdf

Clasificacion Nacional de Ocupaciones por Orden Alfabético

title Clasificacion Nacional de Ocupaciones por Orden Alfabético
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), Division de Censos Nacionales
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), Division de Censos Nacionales

filename Colombia_1975_Classification_of_Occupations.pdf

Manual del Supervisor del Precenso

title Manual del Supervisor del Precenso
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Supervisors_Manual.pdf

Manual del Recolector del Precenso

title Manual del Recolector del Precenso
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Pre-Census_Collectors_Manual.pdf

Clasificación Nacional de Ocupaciones

title Clasificación Nacional de Ocupaciones
 authors Ministerio de Trabajo y Seguridad Social
 date 1970-01-01
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Occupations_Codebook.pdf

Guía Metodológica

title Guía Metodológica
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Methodological_Guide.pdf

XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda, 24 de Octubre de 1.973. Carta Quincenal

title XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda, 24 de Octubre de 1.973. Carta Quincenal
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Evolution_of_Census_Operation.pdf

Guía del Instructor de Precenso

title Guía del Instructor de Precenso
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Training_Pre-Census_Instructor.pdf

Guía del Instructor. Quinta Sesión, Páginas 79 a 99.

title Guia del Instructor. Quinta Sesión, Páginas 79 a 99.
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Training_Manual_79-99.pdf

Guía del Instructor

title Guia del Instructor
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Training_Manual.pdf

Manual del Delegado de Sector Urbano

title Manual del Delegado de Sector Urbano
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Supervisors_Manual_Urban_Sector.pdf

Manual del Delegado Municipal III y IV

title Manual del Delegado Municipal III y IV
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Supervisors_Manual_Municipal_3_and_4.pdf

Manual del Delegado Municipal I y II

title Manual del Delegado Municipal I y II
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Supervisors_Manual_Municipal_1_and_2.pdf

Manual del Supervisor de Sección

title Manual del Supervisor de Sección
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-09-01
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Enumeration_Supervisors_Manual.pdf

Informe con Destino a la Oficina de Estadística de las Naciones Unidas (Stat 131(7) General) sobre la Muestra de Avance del XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda Recolectado el 24 de Octubre de 1973

title Informe con Destino a la Oficina de Estadística de las Naciones Unidas (Stat 131(7) General) sobre la Muestra de Avance del XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda Recolectado el 24 de Octubre de 1973
 authors División de Censos y Proyectos Específicos (DICEPRO), Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1977-02-01
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Data_Processing_Sample_Design.pdf

Manual del Jefe de Manzana

title Manual del Jefe de Manzana
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_County_Bosss_Manual.pdf

Manual del Recolector

title Manual del Recolector
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish

publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Collectors_Manual.pdf

Codebook for Colombia 1973 Census Data

title Codebook for Colombia 1973 Census Data
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language English
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Code_Book_For_Census_Data.pdf

Citacion para Supervisores de Sector y de Seccion

title Citacion para Supervisores de Sector y de Seccion
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Citation_For_Sector_and_Section_Supervisors.pdf

Citacion para Instructores Municipales

title Citacion para Instructores Municipales
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Citation_for_Municipal_Instructors.pdf

Citacion para Recolectores

title Citacion para Recolectores
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE), República de Colombia
 filename Colombia_1973_Citation_For_Collectors.pdf

Programacion Pert XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda.

title Programacion Pert XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda.
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)

filename Colombia_1973_Census_Plan_Diagram.pdf

XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda. Precenso Documento Sobre Organización

title XIV Censo Nacional de Población y III de Vivienda. Precenso Documento Sobre Organización
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_Census_Organization_2.pdf

other_materials

Ejecucion Presupuestal 1974

title Ejecucion Presupuestal 1974
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1975-05-01
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1974_Budget.pdf

Report of Edison N. Wibmer on a Mission to Colombia 26 July-1 August 1973

title Report of Edison N. Wibmer on a Mission to Colombia 26 July-1 August 1973
 authors Wibmer, Edison N.
 date 1973-01-01
 country Colombia
 language English
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_DANE_-_UN_Procedures.pdf

Censo de Población y Vivienda. Propuesta Distribución Aporte Naciones Unidas

title Censo de Población y Vivienda. Propuesta Distribución Aporte Naciones Unidas
 authors Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 date 1973-10-24
 country Colombia
 language Spanish
 publishers Departamento Administrativo Nacional de Estadística (DANE)
 filename Colombia_1973_DANE_-_UN_Financial_Aid.pdf
